

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
 CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL
 NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL
 SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND
 WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

WORK GROUP ON MOUND

+ + + + +

TUESDAY
 JULY 27, 2010

+ + + + +

The Work Group convened in the Frankfurt Room of the Cincinnati Airport Marriott, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron, Kentucky, at 9:30 a.m., Josie Beach, Chair, presiding.

PRESENT:

JOSIE BEACH, Chair
 BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Member
 ROBERT W. PRESLEY, Member
 PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member
 PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official
NANCY ADAMS, NIOSH Contractor*
ISAF AL-NABULSI, DOE*
ROBERT ANIGSTEIN, SC&A*
ROBERT BISTLINE, SC&A*
RON BUCHANAN, SC&A
MEL CHEW, ORAU Team*
JOE FITZGERALD, SC&A
STU HINNEFELD, DCAS
EMILY HOWELL, HHS
KARIN JESSEN, ORAU Team*
JEFFREY KOTSCH, DOL*
JENNY LIN, HHS
ARJUN MAKHIJANI, SC&A
JOHN MAURO, SC&A
ROBERT MORRIS*
JAMES NETON, DCAS
BRANT ULSH, DCAS

*Participating via telephone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Welcome	4
Neutron Dose Reconstruction - SC&A/NIOSH	12
Stable Tritium Compounds - SC&A/NIOSH	142
Radon Post 1980 - SC&A/NIOSH	313
High-Fired PU-238 - SC&A/NIOSH	316
Adequacy/Completeness of Internal Dose and Roadmap Integrated Issues	325
D&D - NIOSH/SC&A	293
Adjournment	365

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (9:30 a.m.)

3 MR. KATZ: Good morning, everyone in
4 the room and on the line. This is the
5 Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health.

6 This is the Mound Working Group,
7 and we're just getting started with roll call.

8 I'm Ted Katz. I'm the Designated Federal
9 Official of the Advisory Board, and we'll
10 begin with Board members in the room.

11 Chair.

12 CHAIR BEACH: Josie Beach. No
13 conflicts with Mound.

14 MR. KATZ: Yes, thank you. Everyone
15 address whether you have a conflict situation.

16 MEMBER PRESLEY: Robert Presley, no
17 conflict with Mound.

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: Brad Clawson, Work
19 Group Member, no conflict with Mound.

20 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Phillip
21 Schofield, Work Group Member, no conflict with
22 Mound.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Paul Ziemer, Work
2 Group Member, no conflict with Mound.

3 MR. KATZ: And do we have any Board
4 members on the line?

5 (No response.)

6 Okay. Then, NIOSH ORAU Team in the
7 room.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: Stu Hinnefeld,
9 Interim Director, no conflict with Mound.

10 DR. ULSH: Brant Ulsh, no conflict
11 with Mound.

12 DR. NETON: Jim Neton. I have no
13 conflict with Mound.

14 MR. KATZ: NIOSH ORAU Team on the
15 line?

16 MS. JESSEN: Karin Jessen, ORAU
17 Team, no conflict with Mound.

18 MR. KATZ: I'm sorry. Who is that
19 again?

20 MS. JESSEN: Karin Jessen.

21 MR. KATZ: Thank you.

22 MS. JESSEN: You're welcome.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CHEW: Hi, I'm Mel Chew, no
2 conflicts with Mound, ORAU Team.

3 CHAIR BEACH: Hi, Mel.

4 DR. CHEW: Good morning.

5 MR. KATZ: Okay. Welcome, all of
6 you. And SC&A in the room.

7 DR. MAURO: SC&A, John Mauro, no
8 conflict.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Joe Fitzgerald, no
10 conflict with Mound.

11 DR. BUCHANAN: Ron Buchanan, SC&A,
12 no conflict with Mound.

13 MR. KATZ: And SC&A on the line.

14 DR. BISTLINE: Bob Bistline. SC&A.
15 No conflict.

16 MR. KATZ: Very good. Federal
17 officials or contractors to the feds, HHS,
18 DOL, DOE in the room: right now we do not have
19 attendance yet.

20 On the line?

21 MR. KOTSCH: Jeff Kotsch, Department
22 of Labor.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. ADAMS: Nancy Adams, NIOSH
2 contractor.

3 MR. KATZ: Okay. That was Jeff
4 Kotsch and Nancy --

5 MR. KOTSCH: I'm sorry, yes. Jeff
6 Kotsch, Department of Labor.

7 MR. KATZ: And Nancy Adams that's a
8 contractor to NIOSH.

9 Others?

10 DR. AL-NABULSI: Isaf Al-Nabulsi,
11 DOE.

12 MR. KATZ: Welcome.

13 DR. AL-NABULSI: Thanks.

14 MR. KATZ: Very good. And now any
15 members of the public on the line. There are
16 none in the room.

17 Great. Okay. We'll acknowledge
18 others as they join us because I'm sure OGC,
19 at least, will join us.

20 So do you want to get things
21 rolling on the agenda?

22 CHAIR BEACH: Yes. The agenda is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 posted online for anyone that doesn't have it
2 in front of them. We are going to start this
3 morning with neutron dose reconstructions. I
4 did not put times down purposefully because I
5 do not know how long the discussions will
6 take. And the end time today is, I'm
7 assuming, 4:00 to 4:30.

8 We're going to then go into stable
9 tritium compounds, discuss radon,
10 adequacy/completeness of internal dose, the
11 high-fired Pu-238. We're going to talk about
12 the roadmap and D&D issues.

13 At the end of this, we will
14 hopefully make recommendations amongst the
15 Work Group to take to the Board for our next
16 meeting in Idaho in August.

17 Ted, I'll turn it back over to you.

18 MR. KATZ: Sure, and Emily Howell
19 has joined us in the room for OGC HHS.

20 So I just want to make a disclosure
21 at the head of this meeting. SC&A is rolling
22 out but doesn't -- hasn't had any place in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 past, an attribution policy for its documents
2 such that all authors involved in any given
3 document are identified in its document, as
4 well as the review chain for clearing the
5 document are identified.

6 So that's coming, but it doesn't
7 exist in a consistent way currently or it
8 hasn't in the past. So we have two documents
9 that I think -- I believe just two documents
10 that we're dealing with today.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Three. Two on
12 neutrons and one on completeness and adequacy
13 of internal --

14 MR. KATZ: Well, let me finish and
15 then you can correct me if I'm wrong.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: All right.

17 MR. KATZ: I think there are two
18 documents that are being discussed today where
19 we have -- I should make a disclosure because
20 we have a person who is a primary or a leading
21 author for it who has a conflict. And that is
22 the adequacy/completeness of internal dose. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 believe that document or however it's titled,
2 Adequacy of Data. And a very brief piece on
3 tritium, stable tritium. Joe authored that,
4 but that was investigated by Kathy and Joe
5 substantially, too.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

7 MR. KATZ: So, Kathy Roberston-
8 DeMers, just again for disclosure, she worked
9 at Mound and she, thus, is a potential
10 claimant down the road or a potential
11 beneficiary if there's an SEC Class to be
12 added to Mound down the road.

13 And so going forward, people, since
14 February we've had a policy. We've sort of --
15 well, continuing this program. This program
16 has worked with tightening its policies for
17 conflict of interest and appearance of bias.

18 And we've been doing a lot of work
19 over the past year and we rolled out a policy
20 in February that sort of canvasses and sort of
21 equalizes things across the landscape here
22 with Board members and contractors and NIOSH

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 employees to the extent that can be equalized
2 in terms of how conflicts of interest and
3 appearances of biases are addressed.

4 And SC&A is busily implementing --
5 developing and implementing a new conflict of
6 interest plan which will end up on the web
7 when it's completed. Steve Ostrow is leading
8 that effort and getting its ducks in a row to
9 implement it at the same time as they're
10 developing the plan that will be published.
11 And there will be new disclosure statements
12 and so on. That will all appear on the web.

13 But so, I just wanted to say at the
14 outset of this, since we're discussing two
15 documents for which, under the new policy
16 Kathy DeMers would be found to have an
17 appearance of bias issue, that she was the
18 author of those.

19 And I don't know any of these other
20 documents -- is she a primary on any of these
21 other documents that are being discussed
22 today?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. FITZGERALD: No, the only
2 correction I would make is I'm the primary on
3 the tritides piece.

4 MR. KATZ: Right.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

6 MR. KATZ: Right. Okay. And that's
7 it. Thank you.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay.

9 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So, Joe, if you
10 would like to get us started on neutrons?

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. This is Joe
12 Fitzgerald, SC&A. We're going through on the
13 topic of neutron dose reconstructibility, and
14 I was reflecting on the history. We've had, I
15 think, a pretty vigorous and productive
16 discussion on this. It's covered a lot of
17 time, but it's been, I think, a pretty good
18 discussion on the aspects of the ER that dealt
19 with neutron dosimetry.

20 As far as background, I'm going to
21 turn to Ron in a bit to give a little bit
22 because every time we have these meetings that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are six months, eight months apart, the thread
2 gets a little weak. So I think it's useful
3 just to make sure we're on the same page as
4 far as what we would see as the history of
5 this thing.

6 We identified in the past issues
7 related to the coworker approach in terms of
8 applying derived N/P ratios. That was one
9 issue and certainly also mentioned some
10 concern over the use of the categorical dose
11 rather than the actual dose felt at the NTA.
12 And this is the early period: 51 to 60.

13 So there was a number of issues.
14 Some of which we felt were, as John would say,
15 tractable and the discussion was centered on
16 that. The most recent development, the one
17 that perhaps we were particularly concerned
18 about was the proposal, the proposed
19 application of the MCNP model, the Monte Carlo
20 model for addressing the low-energy neutrons
21 being at issue. And that was introduced in
22 the December 2009 -- I think I got the date

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 right -- White Paper that the Work Group
2 received.

3 And this was just before the
4 January 5th and 6th Work Group meeting. And I
5 remember because we were quickly and busily
6 looking at this over the holidays, but we
7 didn't really get a chance to spend much time
8 with it except just to ask clarifying
9 questions. And as this group will remember,
10 we had a pretty detailed discussion with the
11 help and facilitation of two former Mound
12 workers at the last Work Group meeting which,
13 you know, we were looking at the configuration
14 that they could recall in some of these plant
15 locations.

16 We were asking questions about the
17 shielding involved. I think there was some
18 question of shielding. And that was helpful
19 because I think they shed some light on what
20 shielding would have been used back in that
21 time, which has some real significance for
22 what the attenuation might be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And the way that was left, I think,
2 was to go back and examine the MCNP
3 application, the use of this new approach,
4 this new tool and the implications of applying
5 that new tool relative to things like the
6 attenuation afforded by this shielding, the
7 thickness of the material in the gloveboxes
8 and some of the other issues, and this was a
9 large part of what we examined.

10 It is a bit of a detour because
11 this was an issue we had not seen coming in
12 terms of the MCNP application and these
13 implications. But I think over the last
14 several months both NIOSH and SC&A had looked
15 at that and are bringing that back to the Work
16 Group. And this is the thrust of the several
17 White Papers that have come out: was to look
18 at this particular issue and to examine it
19 since it is a relatively new proposal that has
20 come before.

21 And as I recall, this is the first
22 time, and, Jim, you can correct me, but that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MCNP -- used in this application. So it was
2 something we wanted to take a look at, and I
3 think the Work Group wanted NIOSH to come back
4 with something as well.

5 So we had done that and we do have
6 some questions which we'll get into, but again
7 I think Ron's been sort of our go-to person
8 for neutrons. So I wanted to go ahead and
9 have him walk through a little bit of this
10 history, then where we came out relative to
11 these analyses.

12 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. Thank you,
13 Joe.

14 Mr. Ron Buchanan with SC&A. And
15 what I'd like to do, we've all done a lot of
16 things since January 5th, so I wanted to go
17 back through how this progressed the last
18 couple of years and why it is an issue.

19 Recently in TBD-6, it was decided
20 to apply some correction factors for the
21 lower-energy threshold cutoff and for fading
22 for angular response.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And later on then when these came
2 in to question, then the MCNP tool was used to
3 further qualify the amount of dose lost
4 between -- below the threshold. And again I'd
5 like to go back over some very basic
6 interactions of the neutrons with the
7 dosimeters so we can understand why this is an
8 issue.

9 NTA film was used at most sites in
10 the 50s, 60s and 70s. At Mound it was used --
11 we're talking about the period from 49 through
12 77, NTA film, which is an emulsion.

13 The neutron interacts with the
14 hydrogen, creates a recoil proton, creates
15 tracks in the emulsion, and then someone has
16 to look at that through a microscope and count
17 the number of tracks and relate that to the
18 dose. And I go into that level of detail
19 because this is different than photon film.
20 Most gamma and X-ray films, you read the
21 density automatically through a densitometer
22 and it's a fairly simple process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Neutron detection is always more
2 complicated. NTA film is more complicated;
3 it's prone to errors and also calibration
4 factors.

5 And so NTA film starts to decrease
6 its response as the energy of the neutron
7 decreases because it doesn't create as many
8 tracks. The reader has to see at least three
9 dots in the track to be able to identify it as
10 a dot and not some background.

11 And so the problem at Mound is that
12 if the worker is exposed to low-energy
13 neutrons, then some of these neutrons will
14 create minimum tracks, say three dots or less
15 and so some of that information is lost to the
16 reader. And so if you're calibrating with a
17 higher-energy neutron source and using that
18 calibration factor and you're reading film
19 that's exposed to a lower-energy neutron
20 source, you'll not read all the dose. You
21 won't record all the dose and so this is where
22 you need a correction factor to compensate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Say, for example, the person was
2 exposed to a hundred millirems and the reader
3 only reads 75 millirems because some of the
4 dots were too short to register. And so you
5 would need to correct it by 1.3, one over .75,
6 to get back to the hundred millirem.

7 Now the problem is you have to know
8 what the energy spectrum is out in the field
9 where the worker is actually working to attain
10 this correction factor. And so originally in
11 the TBD-6, it was set at 1.14 from the
12 Savannah River data. We questioned that and
13 some other factors, and so NIOSH went back and
14 used the MCNP tool, which is simply a
15 scientific program.

16 It's like your -- a very
17 complicated calculator. Okay. You put
18 parameters in and those calculations follows
19 each neutron, says how many below the
20 threshold, and that's what NIOSH used then to
21 make the adjustment factor. You must realize
22 that MCNP is a tool. It's a computer program

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and what it depends on is what you put into
2 it. Do you put in the right parameters, you
3 know, garbage in/garbage out or correct
4 information in/correct information out.

5 And so what we wanted to look at
6 was what parameters NIOSH was putting into the
7 program, and were these realistic for the
8 Mound site? And so the debate came out, like
9 Joe referred to, in the January 5th meeting as
10 what was the parameters that were put in and
11 was it realistic.

12 Well, some of the former workers
13 said you can have up to 12 inches of
14 moderation. Now shielding is good in any
15 case. However, as you moderate the neutrons,
16 they decrease in energy, and so you lose more
17 and more of them falling below the readable
18 threshold. And so in that case it's
19 detrimental because you lose more and more of
20 the information. And so you have to make an
21 increased adjustment factor for that.

22 And so what we wanted to see was we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -- SC&A ran their own simulation to look at
2 how many would fall below the threshold as
3 compared to what NIOSH presented and did we
4 agree.

5 Number one, did we agree that the
6 neutron energies did not fall off to the point
7 where you couldn't detect them? I mean, you
8 could envision a situation where the neutrons
9 would fall below the threshold, all of them or
10 90 percent of them, and you couldn't detect
11 them. And so you don't have that information
12 to correct.

13 Well we did these simulations using
14 our own equations and such and we found out
15 our number one thing we wanted to look at was,
16 did they all fall below the detectable
17 threshold. And, no, they didn't. Even if you
18 went out to 12 inches of water, you still --
19 the neutron spectrum flattened out and you
20 still had an array of neutrons, some higher-,
21 medium-, and low-energy that were detectable.

22 And so this was one of the basic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 questions we wanted to answer. And using our
2 model -- our simulations, we found out that
3 that about eight to ten inches of water was
4 the most claimant-favorable position to use.

5 Since we didn't know what all the
6 gloveboxes consisted of and stuff and we said
7 the maximum 12 inches, we ran it from zero to
8 12 inches. We found eight to ten inches of
9 water maximized the correction factor and
10 would be claimant-favorable without -- and be
11 plausible. And so we ran those simulations to
12 check on that.

13 Also, we ran the simulations to see
14 how they compared with NIOSH's model presented
15 in their December of 09 paper. And what we
16 found was we actually, to put it simply, NIOSH
17 looked at using the Monte Carlo technique to
18 look at the number of neutrons that fell below
19 a half MeV and say that 25 percent fell below
20 a half MeV.

21 So you do a correction factor of
22 one over .75, 1.3, times the recorded dose. A

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fairly simplistic point of view. Now what we
2 did, we went back and we got to looking at the
3 Mound data and the -- Meyer's log book and his
4 report, and found out that Mound used a lot of
5 different conversion factors during their
6 history.

7 Back in the 50s, 60s and into the
8 70s, neutrons were kind of a new area that
9 people were working in, and they weren't sure
10 what the conversion factor from flux to dose
11 was. In other words, how many particles per
12 centimeter squared per second created one
13 millirem of dose?

14 Sometimes they used 50, they were
15 going to use 27 and a half, sometimes they
16 used 70. So it varied over a wide factor
17 through the years at Mound, but it was
18 recorded.

19 And so what we did with our
20 simulations, we used the Lehman document to go
21 back to the very basics, the primary principle
22 of neutron interactions in the emulsion and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 determine how many tracks would be created
2 that were recognizable in the emulsion, and
3 then calculated what the correction factor
4 would be from that -- folding in.

5 What we did, we backed out, we --
6 Mound -- flux-to-dose conversion factor which
7 changed periodically. We knew when it
8 changed. Backed that out and in so that that
9 wouldn't influence the dose on a superficial
10 basis that we would have the raw data, so to
11 speak, without the correction factor that
12 Mound had used, implied.

13 And so going from first principle,
14 we derived that, like I say, eight to ten
15 inches was the most claimant-favorable
16 thickness moderator to use. The neutron flux
17 flattened out so it was usable. And that the
18 observer position -- now when you talk about
19 tools and modeling, the MCNP is a tool, a
20 complicated calculator. The modeling comes in
21 when you put in parameters. Okay. What
22 parameters you put in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Okay. The problem came up was, at
2 Mound they had no real specific neutron
3 energy. And so we had to say -- measured in
4 the field that was really documented that we
5 could use as benchmarks. And so what we have
6 to use is what we think a maximum thickness
7 would be for the person that would be exposed
8 to the maximum low-energy neutrons that
9 wouldn't be registered, et cetera.

10 And NIOSH set up what they
11 considered a maximum exposure potential, which
12 was a concrete silo with a source in the
13 middle with zero to six inches, we extend it
14 up to 12 inches, of water moderator of
15 polyethylene, and then count the scattering
16 the low-energy neutrons created. So that's
17 the modeling we did and the parameters you put
18 into the MCNP.

19 And so what we found out was that
20 it appears to us that the MCNP can be used as
21 a tool, a complicated calculator, to take
22 these parameters and calculate the amount of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 correction factor that should be applied from
2 first principles, not necessarily just how
3 many fell below the half MeV, because we came
4 out with factors that differed from NIOSH.
5 Some were lower correction factors; some were
6 much higher.

7 And we really don't know exactly
8 why, other than we backed out the dose
9 conversion factors and started off with the
10 raw data, so to speak. We used up to 12
11 inches of water rather than stopping at six,
12 and several other details which we can get
13 into more, if it's necessary.

14 But we did reach two conclusions.
15 Number one is that it looks like it's a usable
16 tool. Number two, we don't agree with the
17 correction factors provided. So far we think
18 they missed too much of a dose. Another
19 reason is that, really, the decrease in
20 sensitivity in NTA film is not a step
21 function.

22 You don't really have a threshold

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at .5 or .7, .8. It varies across, depending
2 on who you talk to, but .5 is a little low.
3 But even if you assume that, it isn't a step
4 function.

5 Any time your exposure field is
6 lower, is more moderated than your calibration
7 source -- which Mound used an unmoderated
8 calibration source -- then you're going to
9 lose some neutrons. And it's a rapid decrease
10 from your calibration source down to where you
11 can't read anything at all about .4, .5.

12 And so we actually used the slope
13 of the curve as opposed to a threshold. And
14 so that could explain some of the difference,
15 too. So we came up with the fact that it is
16 usable. However, I think first principles
17 need to be used rather than just a cutoff
18 point.

19 Now this did lead to another
20 situation we found, was that fading is
21 important in NTA film both for if you use a
22 correction factor or you use a cycling method.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And let me go a little bit into
2 fading because it's somewhat connected to what
3 I just talked about, is that as the neutron
4 energy decreases, you create smaller tracks.
5 And so if you have a high-energy source, say a
6 4 MeV or even a 2 MeV neutron source, bare
7 source and you expose the film to it and you
8 create six to eight dots per track and some of
9 them - half of them fade away, you still got
10 three left and so you count that.

11 With high-energy Pu-Be or Po-Be
12 sources around 4 to 5 MeV, you can expose them
13 and within a week or two read them, and you
14 have a small amount of track fading. However,
15 if you expose an NTA film to lower-energy
16 neutrons, say plutonium fluoride which Mound
17 started using then in 63/64 time frame, then
18 you start getting more fading. And Mound
19 recognized that, and they did three papers.

20 One was an undated, unsigned two-
21 page letter memo -- it wasn't a report -- that
22 saw nine percent fading. Another one was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 published Mound Publication 1490: 33 and 56
2 percent fading at one week and two weeks
3 respectively. Another one saw 16 and 30
4 percent fading or something like that.

5 Now the problem is none of these
6 matched the workers' fields because the
7 workers' fields was moderated. And these were
8 done without moderation other than the last
9 one I spoke of and it was moderated higher
10 energy source. So it brought it back down to
11 about 50 fluoride energy range.

12 So we're looking at the fading
13 studies done at 1.3 MeV average energy, and
14 we're looking at the worker, what little,
15 scarce information we have at Mound, around .8
16 MeV was some of the average energies measured
17 out in the field, .75, .9.

18 So your fading is going to go away
19 faster on your low-energy neutrons and that's
20 just a known fact. And so our concern at this
21 point is that in the TBD, they recommend on
22 Page 30, they recommend 33 and 56 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fading, 33 percent for one week, 56 percent
2 for two weeks.

3 And this was taken from an
4 unmoderated PuF source which would be slightly
5 higher in energy than you have out in the
6 field. And then in the ER they recommend a
7 nine percent fading factor taken from the
8 unnamed, unpublished report.

9 And so we find that fading -- doing
10 this MCNP analysis and looking at the fading
11 documents at Mound, we did not find where --
12 that it was documented where they did a fading
13 study using the appropriate moderated source
14 either for a correction factor to go back and
15 multiply it by, or when they started cycling.

16 Now when they recognized this they
17 decided, well, we need to do our calibration
18 in the same sequence that the worker is
19 exposed. In other words, if we're on a two-
20 week cycle and we expose a calibration film,
21 one every day to a little bit of radiation for
22 two weeks assuming the worker is even exposed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 through those two weeks, then our calibration
2 fading will match that to the worker, and
3 that's a good idea. That's halfway home.

4 But the other part we didn't
5 incorporate was when they used the calibration
6 source, they didn't use a moderated source.
7 They used a bare source, which would have
8 higher-energy neutrons.

9 The worker was out there, say his
10 film badge went a week or two weeks, and he
11 was exposed to lower-energy neutrons in many
12 cases. So he would have a greater percent of
13 fading.

14 And so the fading studies done at
15 Mound, like I say, was halfway there, but they
16 didn't use moderated. So the worker would
17 have a lower reported dose than he should have
18 even after he corrected for the cycle or a
19 calibration factor.

20 So, as far as the recorded NTA data
21 that the dose reconstructor is going to use
22 when he does -- dose-reconstructs a claim, he

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will be using the data that's recorded which
2 everybody admits is low. However, the
3 correction factor for the number, the amount
4 of dose lost below the threshold, and that's
5 lost because it wasn't readable because of
6 fading, will be lower than what the ER reports
7 its correction factors will correct for.

8 And so that is where we're at on
9 that. That's the two issues we have with MCNP
10 is that we feel that it needs to be run more
11 realistically, and that the fading factor
12 needs to be addressed.

13 We don't feel that it has been
14 sufficiently addressed. It's kind of been on
15 the table but not really addressed, and we
16 felt it is headed in the wrong direction going
17 from the TBD to the ER.

18 CHAIR BEACH: So, NIOSH, do you want
19 to jump in?

20 I know, John, you had --

21 DR. MAURO: The only -- I guess in
22 listening to the issues, it seems to me that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the -- when we first began this, the main
2 concern was that, you know, we have more than
3 two inches of shielding, could have as many as
4 12.

5 I guess I walk away after talking
6 to Joe and Ron about, well, this really made
7 me concerned, you know. That has to be looked
8 at and whether or not we had a tractable
9 situation. And the reality is we do have a
10 tractable situation.

11 That is, yes, you could add 12
12 inches and there are ways to accommodate that.

13 It's not that when you have 12 inches all of
14 a sudden you can't detect anything. You're
15 going to get a reading on your film badge that
16 - and you can derive adjustment factors to
17 account for the fact that you've attenuated
18 the film.

19 So the way I look at it is that
20 part of the problem appears to be a tractable
21 problem. The problem, of course, is that we
22 feel that the adjustment factors that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 folks derived and the method you used needs to
2 be looked at again because we've actually come
3 up with adjustment factors that are somewhat
4 different. As Ron pointed out, in some cases
5 our adjustment factor is lower, but in some
6 cases they are quite a bit higher, but I think
7 it's tractable.

8 The part of the problem that Ron
9 just described that we don't know how to
10 approach it is the business of fading. What
11 factors do you apply?

12 Right now I believe you are
13 recommending a nine percent fading factor per
14 week, I believe it is. Based on -- as Ron
15 described, we don't think that number is
16 necessarily the correct number. It could be
17 higher, and it could be substantially higher
18 because that nine percent was based on looking
19 at fading from a naked source with a
20 relatively higher energy distribution than an
21 attenuated source.

22 Now it's possible that there's some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 literature out there that would give insight
2 into, okay, what's the fading factor per week,
3 the percent per week loss or an attenuated
4 neutron spectrum that's closer to the
5 attenuated spectrum that we now know based on
6 our calculations.

7 So I mean -- so I see that we have
8 what I would call part of the problem is
9 certainly tractable, but right now with the
10 other part we're not sure. And that's the
11 fading part.

12 With regard to modeling, I know
13 that modeling is of great importance to the
14 Work Group and to the Board. And I know it
15 was extensively discussed regarding Blockson,
16 and they were concerns. Some folks liked the
17 model, some folks didn't like the model.

18 I just wanted to point out that in
19 this case that we call MCNP a model, but it's
20 important to recognize it's a physics model.
21 Which means that it's sort of like gravity or
22 a point-kernel. In other words if you know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the initial conditions and you correctly
2 design the initial conditions, define the
3 initial conditions, the physics of it are
4 straightforward.

5 The questions you could ask: are
6 the cross-sections proper. Well, these are
7 well established. The MCNP cross-sections,
8 neutron interaction, well researched, well
9 documented, well tested. So if you define
10 your initial conditions correctly, you are
11 very confident that the outcome of your
12 calculation is going to be correct.

13 One of the issues that was raised
14 originally was, well, we have to use at least
15 some information that's site-specific. And so
16 this is required by Part 83.

17 And so the way I see it is that,
18 well, some of the site-specific information we
19 have is we know something about the neutron
20 sources. And we also have information
21 regarding the actual readout on the NTA film.

22 So that's site-specific.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One of the questions that came up
2 that we specifically looked at, but we really
3 didn't look at the geometry and the kind of
4 glovebox and could that have a bearing on the
5 outcome, an initial condition, and it turns
6 out it doesn't. It really doesn't matter what
7 kind of glovebox you have.

8 What does matter is the thickness
9 of the shielding, of course the original naked
10 source, and what the outcome of your film
11 badge reading is, but it doesn't really matter
12 what glovebox you use. Another thing that
13 mattered is we assumed when we looked at the
14 problem, one of our concerns was, is the
15 source in front of the person or is it
16 possible that there's another glovebox behind
17 the guy.

18 For example, I'm working on a
19 glovebox standing here and working. Okay.
20 Here's my neutron source. And here's some
21 shielding between me and my film badge, right?

22 And we model that using MCNP, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 physics problem. And the thing that's
2 important is we know what the energy spectrum
3 is at the source, we know how thick, how many
4 feet of water. Okay. And then we've got our
5 reading, and it's a physics problem now.

6 And the fact that it's in this box,
7 how the box is shaped and what it's made out
8 of really doesn't change anything. But what
9 does change something is if there's another
10 guy over here working in this neutron source
11 right back to back. Okay. Then what happens
12 is all bets are off.

13 But based on the information we
14 have, and, Joe, you could confirm this when we
15 were speaking, and you folks were interviewing
16 a lot of folks, we really only have AP,
17 anterior posterior, exposure geometry. We
18 don't have a significant source of neutrons
19 coming from behind the person.

20 So when we looked at the problem,
21 our initial conditions, we basically said here
22 we have the source and there's a concrete

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 room, we have certain dimensions, it was
2 concrete because you get scatter and it's all
3 built into the calculation, but we do not
4 assume that there is another neutron source
5 behind the guy coming in through him from the
6 back. And if that's the case, if there's
7 reason to believe that that in fact exists,
8 well, then we have a problem.

9 But right now given the initial
10 conditions and our understanding of them, we
11 feel that you have a tractable problem. And
12 the only part of the adjustment factors that
13 we don't know what the answers are, and I
14 guess we look to NIOSH to look into this
15 matter, is the fading question. Because the
16 fading is going to be greater for an
17 attenuated source than an unattenuated source.

18 But we do feel strongly that MCNP
19 is a very useful, powerful tool as long as you
20 have the initial conditions well defined.
21 Thank you.

22 CHAIR BEACH: And just so I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 understand, and then the moderator, how many
2 inches you use, that's important also?

3 DR. MAURO: Yes, what we found out -
4 - in fact, we have a table that you haven't
5 seen this. What happens is the -- let's say I
6 -- we have a naked source, and I know what the
7 dose is to me from the naked source. And
8 let's say that's one. The dose is one. All
9 right.

10 Now as you increase the amount of
11 water attenuating it, what happens is you have
12 to multiply that. Because you're starting to
13 attenuate a source, you have to apply an
14 adjustment factor. You're going to start to
15 lose the tracks. You're going to start losing
16 tracks and you're going to -- if you don't
17 take into consideration the attenuation.

18 And you hear people say, well, it
19 flattens out. Well, what does it -- the
20 adjustment flattens out. Well, what happens
21 is if you add one inch, you have to multiply
22 whatever dose you're reading by a factor: 1.1.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 You have to say, well, it's reading
2 one, let's say. But because you have an inch
3 -- that would be for the naked source. But if
4 you put an inch in of water, you might have to
5 multiply that by 1.1. If you put two inches,
6 you might have to multiply by 1.15.

7 And what we did is we looked at as
8 you added more and more inches of water,
9 shielding, you have to have an adjustment
10 factor that gets higher and higher. Well, it
11 turns out that it does flatten out. When you
12 reach around -- depending on the distance,
13 there are other variables, but it does flatten
14 out.

15 That is once you reach eight, nine
16 inches, the multiplier may go up as high as
17 1.3, maybe 1.4. And then when you add more
18 inches, it doesn't change. You have to go to
19 11 inches, you go to 12 inches, it's 1.4, 1.4.

20 It doesn't change.

21 So the multiplier flattens out and
22 that's a very important finding because that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 makes this a tractable problem. And so that
2 was, I would say, the single most important
3 finding that concern -- initial concern at the
4 meeting. Does it flatten out?

5 Or the real concern was let's say
6 you had 12 inches and you're getting -- and
7 all the neutrons that are coming off the naked
8 source are all below .4 MeV.

9 Now here's a guy standing there,
10 he's getting hit with a flux of .4 MeV
11 neutrons, but the film badge is not reading
12 anything. That was the problem. That's an
13 impossible situation, but that didn't happen.

14 Reality is we still get plenty of
15 neutrons that you can count and you could
16 predict what the adjustment factor is and it
17 does flatten out. Now where it flattens out
18 is -- it depends, but we're finding out even,
19 you know, maybe under all circumstances at
20 around eight inches, it flattens out.

21 So you can put an upper bound on
22 what the adjustment factor is to account for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the amount of shielding there is. So I mean
2 we come away from this thinking that a large
3 portion of the concerns we have, have been
4 alleviated in terms of, I think we have a
5 tractable situation, except one. And that is
6 the adjustment factor for this fading issue.

7 And I think that -- is there any
8 more to the story that you think -- or is that
9 really what it boils down to?

10 MR. FITZGERALD: No, I think that
11 captures it. And the question, you know, the
12 one question in January was applying the MCNP
13 as a whole in terms of, you know, a more
14 generalized tool, model and whether that 83 --
15 the regs, but I think that again we felt
16 better going through the analysis and doing
17 that.

18 We have other issues on the
19 coworker model, but I think I want to hold
20 those because I think we're focused -- pardon
21 me?

22 CHAIR BEACH: And I was going to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 if anybody had any questions on the first two
2 issues that Ron brought up and then --

3 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, I think we
4 should keep on those issues and then --

5 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: -- go to NIOSH
7 and, you know, I think that's pretty much a
8 thumbnail sketch of where we came out.

9 CHAIR BEACH: Any other questions on
10 those first two?

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: I just wanted to
12 clarify because the issue of the possibility
13 of another bank of gloveboxes behind, we
14 discussed that at pretty much length the last
15 time.

16 And it seems to me as I recall,
17 that we had a pretty good picture of the
18 layout from the workers that were here and
19 then we determined that either the distance or
20 the -- in fact, there wasn't another bank
21 behind it. I can't remember which it was, but
22 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR BEACH: Paul, I thought there
2 was, but the distance was great.

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: There's two sets of
4 gloveboxes.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, yes. But it's
6 not like they were right -- the distance was
7 really great. You know, there's another
8 important factor that causes the value to fall
9 off. It's basically an inverse square thing
10 plus the moderation.

11 And I think one could calculate
12 this, but intuitively the contribution from
13 basically thermal neutrons at that distance
14 compared to the direct has got to be awfully
15 small.

16 DR. MAURO: That's where we came out
17 also.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: And that was the
19 most valuable input, as you said, having the
20 workers put --

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: -- schematics up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because in one case you had a horseshoe with
2 the workers on the outside of one building,
3 and then you had a bank of --

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: If this is --

5 CHAIR BEACH: Just a sec, Bob.
6 We'll get right to you.

7 MR. KATZ: Bob, there's a discussion
8 going on.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: You had, as you
10 said, two parallel banks, but they were so far
11 apart.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, right.

13 DR. BUCHANAN: Twenty-five feet or
14 so.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Twenty-five feet or
16 so. So it wouldn't have been an issue. So
17 that was --

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, but I didn't
19 want us to get into that sort of complicating
20 factor because I think the main issues at
21 least have been identified here, we can, you
22 know, debate on what the correction factors

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would be.

2 And the theoretical models we like
3 to rely on, but also in a practical situation
4 those field measurements still are important.

5 And they don't always agree because you can't
6 really model the detail of the whole thing,
7 you know. You have the workers' bodies
8 moderating and so on. But I think the issue
9 of how they calibrate is an important one to
10 think about with the bare source.

11 As I understand it, the film badges
12 in those days didn't have a -- a lot of
13 neutron badges in more recent decades have had
14 a moderator ahead of the film, but they
15 weren't doing that at that time, I don't
16 think.

17 DR. BUCHANAN: Other than just the
18 wrapper and the --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, no, I'm talking
20 about the --

21 DR. BUCHANAN: Cadmium filters?

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Huh?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BUCHANAN: Cadmium filters or
2 something?

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, no, not cadmium.
4 No, no, no, no.

5 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Excuse me. This is
6 Bob Anigstein, SC&A.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, Bob may recall,
8 but -

9 DR. ANIGSTEIN: The Mound film badge
10 had a one-millimeter cadmium filter in front
11 and behind.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's not a
13 moderator, though.

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No, no, no, but they
15 did filter out -- so, Mound never made any
16 attempt to count thermal neutrons.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: It filtered them
18 out, but --

19 MR. KATZ: Bob, do you want to just
20 address because you -- I don't think you were
21 with us when we began, right?

22 CHAIR BEACH: Yes, he was.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: You want to address
2 whether you have any conflict of interest with
3 Mound?

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No conflict of
5 interest.

6 MR. KATZ: Thank you. Just for the
7 record.

8 DR. MAURO: Bob, did you have any --
9 I saw that you wanted to add something or --

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No, I was just
11 commenting, somebody, I'm not sure who, maybe
12 this was Brant Ulsh, mentioned thermal
13 neutrons. And thermal neutrons don't even
14 enter into this because Mound deliberately or
15 at least consciously did not count thermal
16 neutrons.

17 And we did not consider thermal
18 neutrons either, because they were filtered
19 out by the -- first they used one millimeter
20 of cadmium. Later they switched to one
21 millimeter of lead.

22 That was my only comment other than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the fact that I think it was -- I think it was
2 pretty well covered.

3 CHAIR BEACH: Thanks, Bob.

4 Any other questions for Ron? John?

5 MR. MORRIS: Brant, this is Bob
6 Morris. Did you want me to jump in at this
7 point?

8 DR. ULSH: Well, in just a few
9 seconds, Bob. I'm going to make a big attempt
10 at some artwork.

11 MR. MORRIS: All right.

12 DR. ULSH: Which, unfortunately, you
13 guys on the line won't be able to see.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Or fortunately.

15 DR. ULSH: Yes, considering my lack
16 of artistic ability.

17 MR. MORRIS: Ted, this is Bob
18 Morris. I have no conflict at Mound.

19 MR. KATZ: Thank you for doing that,
20 Bob.

21 MR. MORRIS: I notice you didn't ask
22 our last caller who has now hung up, whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 she had a conflict or not.

2 MR. KATZ: I don't think she works
3 for the Agency.

4 DR. ULSH: Okay. So, it seems to me
5 that while we can discuss whether or not we
6 picked the right parameters for MCNP, I mean
7 first of all we never had a question about
8 MCNP whether it was applicable or not, because
9 it's an industry standard.

10 I mean pretty much everybody uses
11 MCNP or some variant thereof. So, we always
12 had confidence in it.

13 But as Ron said as with any model,
14 the validity of your output depends on the
15 validity of your input, and so I think we
16 could have further discussions.

17 John uses the words tractable
18 issues, I use the words TBD issues, and there
19 might be some things for us to discuss there
20 and, Bob, you might want to get into that when
21 I turn it over to you, but by and large I
22 guess what we're talking about now is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fading issue. And I think Ron did a good job
2 of queuing up what the issue is here, but
3 there's one piece of the puzzle that I think
4 we haven't discussed yet.

5 And I would refer you back to our
6 report dated March 18th, 2009, and there are a
7 series of graphs there. And I'm going to
8 attempt to reproduce it here, at least one of
9 the examples, if I have a good marker.

10 I'm also going to try to remember
11 to speak into the microphone. But if I
12 forget, someone please speak up if you can't
13 hear me, and let me know.

14 Okay. So, in our report back in
15 March starting with -- Figure 7-10 is an
16 example of one of those figures.

17 And I'm going to draw here in the
18 room -- this is an approximation of what that
19 figure shows. And the x-axis is the energy of
20 the neutrons. And the y-axis is the dose
21 equivalent weighted spectra. And this is the
22 piece that I think we're missing, dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 equivalent.

2 So, think about in terms of a
3 neutron source. And this is going to be a
4 very imperfect analogy because I just thought
5 of it during the discussion.

6 If I'm standing in front of a
7 glovebox with source material inside the
8 glovebox and it's emitting neutrons, think of
9 maybe a hose shooting out marbles. Okay?
10 Again, I admit this is an imperfect analogy.

11 There's a couple of things that
12 you're going to be concerned with. How many
13 marbles are coming out, that's one. Number
14 two, how fast are they being -- what kind of
15 energy do they have? How fast are they going
16 to hit you?

17 So when we talk about fading, what
18 we're talking about is the number of marbles.

19 Are we counting the right number of marbles?

20 And the problem is, as Ron
21 mentioned, once these marbles get below a
22 certain energy, they are not registered on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NTA film.

2 So, you might undercount the number
3 of marbles that actually would hit a person.

4 Here's the missing piece, though.
5 As those marbles lose energy, as they go
6 through the shield and hit water, as they lose
7 energy and become not visible or not
8 detectable on an NTA film, you have to
9 consider what is the effect on one of those
10 marbles when they actually impact a person.
11 And that's the piece that we're not
12 considering.

13 So, what I've drawn here is Figure
14 7-10 from our report. And this is a dose
15 equivalent. Dose equivalent is a way of
16 calculating what the actual physical damage is
17 to a person when hit by, in this case, a
18 neutron.

19 And what you see here is that most
20 of what we see in this spectrum occurs up
21 around one MeV, easily detectable by an NTA
22 film.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And for those in the room when
2 you're talking about dose equivalent in terms
3 of dosimetric significance now, you're talking
4 about the area under the curve. That's what
5 we're concerned about.

6 This is -- by the way, this x-axis
7 is logarithmic scale. So, you've got one
8 here, 0.1 here, 0.01 here.

9 So, what I've drawn essentially if
10 you think in terms of a normal x-y graph, is
11 starting from the y-axis and going to the
12 right, pretty much a straight, flat line at
13 zero and then a hump out here by 1.0.

14 So, what we're talking about with
15 fading low-energy neutrons, those that are
16 undetectable to an NTA film, largely we're
17 talking about this part of the spectrum and
18 whether or not we've counted the right number
19 of marbles.

20 I would submit to you it's not
21 zero. I'm not going to say it's zero. But
22 the impact of undercounting this number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 marbles even if we grant for argument's sake
2 that that's the case, is minimal. We're
3 tilting at windmills here. The impact in
4 terms of a dose that a person would experience
5 is almost trivial.

6 So, you know, we can discuss
7 whether we should apply a different fading
8 factor. I think that's something that we can
9 talk about. But we can't lose sight of the
10 fact that the real action is up here where the
11 NTA film adequately detects what a person is
12 exposed to.

13 So, Bob, with that I'll turn it
14 over to you to pick up on that issue or any
15 other issues that we discussed.

16 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Thanks.

17 Yes, we've come a long way since
18 the original discussions where we were
19 discussing whether MCNP was valid. The second
20 conversation was, does it have site-specific
21 gloveboxes designed into it.

22 So, now we're to the point where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we're discussing what's the correct threshold
2 for the cutoff for NTA sensitivity.

3 Note that we have already picked a
4 number at half an MeV, 500 keVs, that has been
5 already endorsed under one of the NIOSH
6 documents, Implementation Guide 1, if I recall
7 correctly.

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: This is Bob
9 Anigstein. Can I comment on that?

10 MR. MORRIS: Can I just talk for a
11 moment, please?

12 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Sure.

13 MR. MORRIS: Is that okay?

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, fine.

15 MR. MORRIS: And so now we're at a
16 point where we've actually accepted a number
17 in terms of the threshold cutoff to use for
18 the conversation at least that is based on
19 guidance that can be reviewed by a procedures
20 committee or something, some other form if we
21 choose to. But at any rate, we've got a basis
22 for choosing what we've chosen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have now gotten to the point
2 where we're having a conversation about the
3 location of the person who's getting the dose,
4 the size and shape of the room that they're
5 in.

6 You notice that in many cases we've
7 taken conservative, claimant-favorable
8 approaches to these questions.

9 For example, we put the worker in a
10 silo of concrete that's fairly tightly
11 constrained, actually, compared to the real
12 workplace.

13 Now, when you put concrete on all
14 sides of a worker like that, you're going to
15 increase the amount of scattering, lower the
16 neutron energy and maximize the amount of low-
17 energy neutrons in that room, probably,
18 compared to the reality of the situation. I
19 think we need to acknowledge that.

20 DR. ULSH: Actually, Bob --

21 MR. MORRIS: Also when we have
22 chosen which correction factors to apply,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we've chosen to use the ones for the observer
2 location, not for the arm's-length worker
3 location.

4 And when you choose that one that's
5 two-and-a-half meters away from where the
6 worker is standing or from where the source
7 is, you actually are going closer to those
8 concrete walls standing in a softer neutron
9 spectrum and consequently using the correction
10 factor that is 10 or 15 percent higher than
11 the one that the worker who's getting the most
12 dose would actually see.

13 So, whether or not we've got these
14 numbers exactly right in terms of, you know,
15 have we got a tally that is exactly the one
16 that Drs. Ulsh and Anigstein would have
17 chosen, I don't think that's really the issue.

18 The issue is have we got a
19 materially different outcome from what they
20 would predict, or has it failed to be
21 claimant-favorable, and I haven't heard in
22 either case that we've got that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It certainly was not listed that
2 way in the findings of the June 29th report of
3 your review of the topic.

4 So, my sense is that we can tune
5 this up. We can leave it alone. In any case,
6 we've got an approach and a value already on
7 the table that's going to be good enough to
8 make these dose estimates.

9 DR. ULSH: So, I would just add,
10 Bob, that, you know, you were describing the
11 scenario that we modeled, a concrete silo and
12 some other things.

13 And for people who are listening on
14 the phone who might have actually been there,
15 I'm not aware of a situation where someone was
16 actually working in a concrete silo.

17 So, someone could make the argument
18 that, well, this isn't realistic to what I was
19 exposed to. And I think at least at the
20 beginning, SC&A raised the same kinds of
21 objections, in other words, that we had to
22 model what the exact layout was at Mound.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I -- the point that I made
2 earlier and I'll repeat here, is that you are
3 absolutely right. These are not realistic
4 scenarios. They are not designed to be
5 realistic scenarios. They are designed to be
6 worst-case type of scenarios.

7 Worst-case meaning whatever we're
8 looking at. In this case, the amount of the
9 neutrons that fall below the NTA threshold.
10 These scenarios are designed to maximize that.

11 So, there are some site-specific
12 parameters that we're using. For instance,
13 the source terms that actually existed at
14 Mound, the kind of NTA or the kind of neutron
15 detection systems that were used at Mound,
16 that kind of thing, but we don't purport to
17 show or to assert that these scenarios that
18 we've modeled are 100 percent accurate for
19 Mound. They're designed to give you a worst-
20 case answer.

21 MR. KATZ: Bob, were you done?

22 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, I want to talk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about this .5 MeV issue. When he said it was
2 in the guidance, the guidance does not
3 actually say that. It simply mentions some
4 reference. It says that it's not detectable
5 below .5 MeV.

6 The closest guidance that I was
7 able to find in NIOSH documentation is OTIB-
8 51, which is -- technically it's applicable to
9 Y-12, but the author reviews the literature on
10 the thresholds: Kerr, et al. Kerr is the
11 senior author.

12 And to quote, he says the threshold
13 energy of 700 keV appears to give a
14 conservative estimate of the missed dose from
15 NTA film measurements at most facilities.

16 He then goes on to cite that there
17 were some authors suggest higher, 800, 900.
18 He settles on 700 as a conservative
19 compromise.

20 DR. ULSH: Okay. Well, here's the
21 thing. This has been extensively discussed at
22 Y-12, as you mentioned, with George Kerr. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the threshold, the energy threshold that you
2 have for NTA film depends a lot on how you
3 actually count the film. How many grains you
4 actually count as a track. And that is site-
5 specific.

6 So, yes, at some sites it might be
7 800 because you had a higher threshold for --
8 higher criteria for determining what was a
9 track. At some sites if you count three
10 grains as a track, then the threshold is
11 different.

12 So, yes, there are some differences
13 and we could discuss until we're blue in the
14 face, because I know we already have, under Y-
15 12, what the exact value of that threshold is.

16 Everyone agrees that there is a
17 threshold and it's not a step function. We
18 all agree to that, too.

19 DR. ANIGSTEIN: But that's the main
20 point. I mean when Bob Morris, I believe it
21 was, said there is so little dose below the
22 threshold, using his marble analogy, I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 quite agree because the -- our analysis which
2 used a sliding threshold, and we made use of
3 the curve that was derived by a man named
4 Lehman at Berkeley Laboratory, at the Lawrence
5 Berkeley Laboratory.

6 Actually it stops at .4. At .4, he
7 says it's zero. And then it starts gradually
8 increasing. And then there is a maximum in
9 the levels also.

10 We actually multiplied each neutron
11 that hits the badge through the attenuation.
12 We multiplied the neutron energy by it's
13 detectability.

14 And what we found is that the -- as
15 compared to the bare source which is used for
16 calibration film, you might have to increase
17 the factor by as much as 35 percent to account
18 for the dose.

19 In other words, if the film reader
20 at Mound, by simply taking the worker's film
21 and comparing it to the calibration source
22 said, okay, we have a one-to-one relationship

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here if there is maybe eight inches of water,
2 it could be that it -- if he recorded a
3 hundred millirem, it actually could have been
4 as high as 135 millirem.

5 So, I consider that not trivial.

6 DR. ULSH: Okay, but we're talking
7 about --

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: And, by the way, the
9 measure that we used was the ambient dose
10 equivalent because that's one of the two
11 measures that is in IG -- OCAS-IG-0001 for
12 converting the measured dose to organ dose.

13 Dose equivalent is not used in IG-
14 0001, and actually it's an obsolete concept
15 going back to, what, 1971 from the NCRP 38
16 report and there are big differences.

17 There are differences, depending on
18 the energy, as much as plus or minus 30
19 percent between the ambient dose equivalent
20 and the old conflict of dose equivalent.

21 Just wanted to -- that may be a
22 little pedantic, but I'm going to throw that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in.

2 So, we agree that the issue -- that
3 John Mauro said and as Ron Buchanan said, we
4 all agree that the issue is tractable. It's
5 just a matter of debating which is the best
6 correction factor to use.

7 I'll just reiterate what I said
8 before. The fading, we at SC&A having looked
9 at -- having examined this and having a
10 dosimetrist from -- a former dosimetrist from
11 Los Alamos that worked with NTA film and
12 specializes in neutrons, and we could not come
13 up with -- find any literature or come up with
14 an adjustment factor that would take care of
15 fading of different energies.

16 The various reports that Ron
17 Buchanan mentioned that were cited in the
18 Mound literature seem to be energy dependent.

19 There was the one report that was
20 done very carefully and was published, which
21 was for PuF4, which has an average energy -
22 this is interesting. It has a total average

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 energy of 1.3 MeV.

2 But if you then discard the low-
3 energy neutrons and weight the neutron
4 spectrum by its detectability using this
5 Lehman calculation, it comes out that the
6 average energy is actually 1.49.

7 Well, that's the average energy of
8 the neutron that you actually detect on the
9 NTA film.

10 And here we have many measurements
11 within the plant, and I'm not looking at it
12 now, but my memory serves that at some time at
13 least one measurement, I seem to recall, is in
14 that database referred to as NIOSH. NIOSH
15 actually wrote about a 50-page report and then
16 there is about a thousand pages of various
17 documents interspersed between the pages.
18 It's a report that we actually wrote.

19 And I seem to recall .5 something
20 in one particular location as the measured
21 actual average neutron spectrum.

22 So, they go down quite low, and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 answer is how the fading -- the two reports on
2 fading where they give details, there is more
3 fading for the PuF4 source.

4 The attenuated PuO2 source where
5 they attempted, deliberately ran an experiment
6 trying to see, can we account for the energy
7 dependence of fading, and there was apparently
8 an error in the report which was never issued
9 which was in draft form where they say, well,
10 with the -- I think they said eight inches of
11 polyethylene, that the average energy is .9
12 MeV. That's incorrect.

13 It's actually about 1.8 MeV because
14 we ran that simulation. We did ten inches of
15 water. We did the same amount of hydrogen as
16 eight inches of polyethylene.

17 He did his calculations, he put
18 down his result, but he made a misstatement in
19 his report.

20 So, actually he had a higher-energy
21 source. And as one would predict from just
22 first principles, there was less fading

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because, as Ron pointed out, I believe the
2 threshold that they used at least in some
3 cases, I mean the Lehman report is four
4 grains.

5 Anything under four grains could be
6 background. Three grains you can just get
7 from radiation background.

8 So, if you have four grains and you
9 lose one, you no longer have a track. If you
10 have ten grains, I mean let's say you lose
11 half the grains. So, if you lose - if you
12 have four grains, you lose half the grains or
13 even if you have six grains, you lose half the
14 grains, you don't have a countable track.

15 You have ten grains, you lose half
16 the grains, you're left with five and you have
17 a countable track. So the higher the energy,
18 the less the fading.

19 And there was another report that I
20 can -- not from Mound; I think it was INL --
21 where they did a polonium-beryllium source
22 which has over 4 MeV average energy and they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 said, there's really no fading.

2 There's some -- we did -- we look
3 at this, we look at that, sometimes it's
4 higher, sometimes it's lower, we can't really
5 tell, we admit there's probably some fading,
6 but the data is such it's so little that they
7 really can't assign a number to it because
8 they had high-energy source. They were losing
9 dots, but not losing numbers of tracks.

10 So, I'm just amplifying that this -
11 - what my colleagues have said, that this is
12 an issue. And unless someone comes up with
13 literature or someone commissions a laboratory
14 study, which is something that certainly is
15 doable, I mean the study can be doable, the
16 commissioning of it may not be.

17 I don't know how to do this. None
18 of us know how to do this.

19 DR. MAURO: This is John. I think
20 what Bob Morris had mentioned is there are
21 differences in models, the degree of
22 conservatism, the assumptions made, certainly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there's judgment involved in that, and I agree
2 with all that.

3 And when we did it and the
4 judgments we made and the techniques we used,
5 for example, using a continuous distribution
6 of the energies that might be attenuated as
7 opposed to a step function, there's all of
8 this and I would agree it's all tractable.

9 And the bottom line is that, you
10 know, when we look at the problem and talk
11 about what kind of adjustment factors might be
12 needed, we actually say that, well, depending
13 on the circumstances, we might even have an
14 adjustment factor that's lower than yours.

15 But if our interest is to make sure
16 that we're placing a plausible upper bound,
17 we're saying that, well, our adjustment factor
18 might be higher than yours by a factor of two
19 or so, depending on the circumstances.

20 So, what I'm getting at is I don't
21 -- I think that we do have some differences of
22 opinion and methods of approaching this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 problem, levels of granularity to which we did
2 an analysis, and where we come down is, yes,
3 we're going to come down with differences in
4 our adjustment factors where ours might in
5 some circumstances be twice as high as yours.

6 And I'm making a very simple
7 generalization. I don't think that's
8 important to the SEC.

9 Okay. What I do believe is
10 important to SEC, what you just did up on the
11 blackboard is something very important,
12 because you're coming at the problem of fading
13 in a different way that I haven't thought of
14 and I think it's important.

15 What you're saying is, yes, there
16 might be some fading and that would drive the
17 curve down, but it's not going to change the
18 dose.

19 I'd like to hear more
20 quantitatively if you can demonstrate that,
21 yes, that -- you're right. We don't have any
22 studies at least for right now in front of us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that say this is the -- it's 50 percent per
2 week for an attenuated spectrum under humid
3 conditions, you know. We don't have that.

4 Okay, and if you don't have that,
5 one could argue, then how are you going to
6 deal with it.

7 You just came up with an idea that
8 is interesting to me. And that is, well, one
9 way you could deal with it is let's see what
10 kind of effect it would have on the dose. And
11 what you're saying is it shifts the
12 distribution in the way that it drives more
13 neutrons down to an energy where those
14 neutrons are not going to contribute to dose.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, that's exactly
16 right. And, in fact, the more important the
17 fading becomes, the less important the dose is
18 for that neutron, is another way of looking at
19 that.

20 The ones that you lose like the
21 three trackers that you lose by fading,
22 weren't very important to start with. The ten

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 trackers are.

2 And so as you move down that curve,
3 where you will start to lose the count for
4 tracking, for tallying, the less important
5 those are in terms of contributing the dose.

6 This curve also is an expression of
7 what traditionally was called quality factor.

8 And that's why fast neutrons, you know, the
9 one where a millirem of fast neutrons takes
10 about, what is it, about ten neutrons, for
11 thermals it takes thousands to deliver the
12 same dose.

13 So, losing large numbers down in
14 this range doesn't mean very much.

15 DR. BUCHANAN: Well, I'd like to put
16 a qualifier on that, is that this here, say,
17 is at your 1.3 MeV bare source.

18 Now, as you moderate that bare
19 source, that whole thing shifts downward.
20 Okay. And so you're going to be -- actually,
21 this line should come up to .5. That's where
22 we're talking about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I agree with what you --

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, and so you
3 worry about this lower quadrant, right?

4 DR. BUCHANAN: This becomes more
5 important as this shifts down, because you
6 have less up here. You have more of your
7 dumps down here, and we don't know what that
8 is.

9 Maybe that's a way to solve the
10 problem just to show how much of that dose
11 equivalent is down in this region to a
12 moderated source compared to an unmoderated
13 source.

14 And we're not saying that's not a
15 solvable problem. We would just like -- we
16 don't think the fading has been sufficiently
17 addressed in the ER and we didn't fight going
18 from a -- before we had 33 and 56 percent one
19 week, two weeks. And we got down to ninety
20 percent in the ER. And we've seen that we
21 flew in the wrong direction especially when
22 you consider this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Is this a solvable problem? Maybe
2 it is, but we need to -- and maybe you can't
3 do it in detail, but maybe you can set a limit
4 and say, okay, this amount of -- this
5 difference in dose here can't exceed over 25
6 percent or something and factor that in.

7 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I'd like to weigh in
8 on this.

9 CHAIR BEACH: Just a second.

10 MR. KATZ: One at a time, please.

11 DR. MAURO: Yes, Ron was just
12 speaking, Bob.

13 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, okay. I
14 thought he finished.

15 DR. MAURO: Yes, please, go ahead.

16 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay. I mean I just
17 want to comment -- I want to go back to what
18 Bob Morris said when he said the amount, you
19 know, that only the low-energy neutrons fade,
20 I mean at least they fade more. And,
21 therefore, being low energy, they contribute
22 less to the dose.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That would be fine if you had a
2 worker who was exposed to a range of sources
3 and much of his exposure, much of his tracks
4 came from high energy, and some of them came
5 from low energy and you say, well, that
6 doesn't count very much to the dose.

7 What about a worker who's in a
8 location, and there are such locations at
9 Mound, or were such locations at Mound, where
10 the whole spectrum is a low-energy spectrum?

11 Does that worker -- do we say that
12 the neutron dose to that worker is simply
13 unimportant?

14 Because by taking this 1.3 MeV
15 spectrum, I actually went back and took the --
16 not just they said -- well, they said 34
17 percent, but he actually showed the actual
18 numbers.

19 So, I did that. I did a curve fit
20 and I came up with a slightly different number
21 than what we have currently, and I came up
22 with about six percent per day.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And if you integrate that over --
2 and some of the badge periods, at one point
3 they went to a 28-day, four-week badge cycle.

4 So, at the end of 28 days from the
5 first day, you only have 17 percent left. And
6 if you -- and it saves half of -- and then if
7 the real fading is twice that because you have
8 a much lower energy spectrum, it's a
9 significant difference.

10 I don't think it can be waved away
11 by simply saying the fading only affects the
12 area where there is no dose, so we can just
13 ignore it.

14 DR. ULSH: All right. Let me
15 clarify.

16 I'm not saying it only occurs at
17 low doses and so we can just ignore it. I'm
18 not saying that.

19 What I'm saying is it's a bigger
20 issue with lower-energy neutrons. And as Paul
21 said as they go lower in energy, the
22 dosimetric significance diminishes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ANIGSTEIN: That's true.

2 DR. ULSH: And, furthermore -- I
3 don't know, I don't want to speak in absolutes
4 here.

5 But since Mound was working
6 primarily with plutonium fluoride or polonium
7 beryllium sources, I can't think of a
8 situation at Mound where a worker would have
9 been exposed only to low-energy neutrons.

10 Now, there may be --

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: There are surveys
12 that show areas where the average energy is as
13 low as I think .59 -- I'm going by memory now.

14 So, I'm a little shaky, but I remember a very
15 low number -- and definitely a whole building
16 where the average of all the locations is less
17 than 1 MeV average -- average energy.

18 So, the workers were exposed. Some
19 workers were exposed to low energy in the
20 neutron spectrum.

21 DR. ULSH: Please understand what
22 I'm saying.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ANIGSTEIN: And all the
2 calibration of the badges including when they
3 started compensating for fading, was based on
4 the unattenuated, the bare source.

5 So, there is no question that some
6 workers are going to get shortchanged by
7 ignoring the increase fading of the low-energy
8 neutron spectra.

9 DR. ULSH: Please understand what
10 I'm saying. I'm not saying that workers
11 weren't exposed to low-energy neutrons. They
12 were.

13 Because for one thing, especially
14 in PP Building when they moved operations, the
15 plutonium operations into PP Building, they
16 increased the moderator -- or increased the
17 shielding, which of course would lead you to
18 low-energy neutrons. But it's not only low-
19 energy neutrons.

20 And in fact if we go back to SC&A's
21 summary at the beginning, you all concluded
22 based on your own modeling that there weren't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 situations where it was all below the
2 threshold. You all concluded that.

3 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I'm not saying that.

4 DR. ULSH: No, let me finish.

5 I understand, but there's not going
6 to be a situation at Mound or anywhere else --
7 okay, let me back up before I make a mistake.

8 There's not going to be a situation
9 at Mound where workers were only exposed to
10 low-energy neutrons. There will be some high-
11 energy neutrons there.

12 Now, maybe most of those marbles
13 are low-energy neutrons, but not all of them.

14 But for those marbles where -- and, by the
15 way, that was my analogy, not Bob Morris'.
16 So, all blame goes to me on that.

17 Once those marbles are knocked
18 below that energy threshold, knocked into the
19 low-energy region where you can't see them on
20 an NTA film, the dosimetric significance is
21 minimal. That's what we're saying.

22 I'm not saying it's zero. I'm not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying we should ignore it. We should talk
2 about it. I think it's important to decide
3 whether or not the factor is nine percent or
4 35 percent or 20 percent or something entirely
5 different.

6 We can discuss that, but we've got
7 to keep in mind the fact that as -- we've got
8 competing phenomenon going on here.

9 As the neutrons drop in energy,
10 they become harder to detect on the film. But
11 at the same time, they become less and less
12 dosimetrically important.

13 MR. MORRIS: Brant, this is Bob.

14 One thing I would add is that is
15 exactly the reason that those curves asymptote
16 at a -- and then turn and actually go flat at
17 eight inches of water.

18 DR. ULSH: Yes, exactly. Exactly.

19 And when we say it's an important
20 thing to check out and to investigate, I would
21 refer you back to our March 18th report where
22 we did exactly that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR BEACH: Is it the same diagram
2 you're talking about?

3 DR. ULSH: Yes, it's that one up
4 there on the Board.

5 DR. MAURO: But the nine percent per
6 week fading adjustment factor that you folks
7 offer up in your ER, are you saying that you
8 probably need to revisit that in light of the
9 discussion we just had?

10 DR. ULSH: Well, John, I would say,
11 you know, we can talk about that. I mean we
12 can talk about whether nine percent is the
13 right number.

14 But I think you hit the nail on the
15 head earlier when, yes, let's talk about it,
16 but it doesn't seem to me that this is an SEC
17 issue.

18 Maybe the number is not nine
19 percent. Maybe it's whatever you guys use.
20 We can do some modeling. We can have some
21 more interactions about this. I think maybe
22 we should.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR BEACH: It has the potential
2 to be an SEC issue.

3 DR. ULSH: Well, it's not a hundred
4 percent. I mean you have to consider first of
5 all how long they wore the badges and how long
6 until they developed it. Because the longer
7 the wear time, the higher the fading that you
8 get.

9 Now, I'm stepping out on a limb
10 here, but just going from memory, the people
11 who were in the highest neutron exposure
12 fields were the ones that had the most
13 frequent badge exchange cycles, which would
14 tend to minimize -- not -- okay. It would
15 diminish the effect of fading.

16 I'm not saying it's zero. But the
17 quicker you change out the badges and develop
18 them, the less impact fading has.

19 The problem that you get into is
20 when someone is issued an NTA badge and they
21 wear it for six months. And if you make a
22 worst-case assumption and say they got all of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 their exposure on the first day that they wore
2 it and it was by and large low-energy
3 neutrons, that signal could fade before you
4 actually develop the film.

5 CHAIR BEACH: It will fade, yes.

6 DR. ULSH: Absolutely it will fade.

7 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Let me comment on
8 that. The policy at Mound from what I read,
9 was that the so-called visitor badges were
10 issued on a quarterly basis.

11 And the NTA film was not developed
12 unless -- there were two requirements, one is
13 the photons had to be above a certain
14 threshold. I think it was a hundred millirem.

15 I don't know. It doesn't really say. It just
16 says significant photon dose. And then, two,
17 they have to know on which day they were
18 exposed to neutrons.

19 So, if they take that badge on June
20 30th and say this is a three-month badge and
21 they say, okay, are we going to develop the
22 NTA film?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 They won't even develop it unless
2 there was some evidence, oh, yeah, on May 31st
3 you went into this high-neutron area and
4 that's where you would have gotten the neutron
5 dose. And, therefore, we can correct the
6 fading. Otherwise, they won't even bother
7 doing the NTA film. And, rightly, because
8 they won't have any idea what correction to
9 apply to it.

10 DR. BUCHANAN: In that case they
11 would apply the coworker model, I understand.

12 DR. ULSH: Right. That's not an
13 unimportant issue. It's just a different
14 issue than what we're talking about now.

15 Josie, I don't know if you want to
16 get into that discussion.

17 CHAIR BEACH: No, no, no, no. What
18 I'd like to do is before we get into coworker,
19 I want to take a break.

20 But I would like to ask NIOSH if
21 you would come back with the response to the
22 Work Group on the fading issue, and then with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the adjustment factors as a White Paper,
2 because I know this has come up in several
3 meetings and it's never really been answered
4 in writing.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: So, now just kind of
6 thanks for doing that, because I was thinking
7 we should wrap this up and you did exactly
8 that.

9 One is that there is -- so, you
10 want an evaluation back from us on both
11 issues. Both an evaluation of SC&A's sort of
12 recalculation of the correction factor.

13 CHAIR BEACH: The correction factor.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: Which everybody kind
15 of agrees that's just a question of what will
16 the number be. Not can you generate a number,
17 but what will the number be.

18 CHAIR BEACH: Right.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: But it's still
20 something we need solved.

21 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

22 MR. HINNEFELD: And then the second

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 item is the fading issue and is in fact that a
2 tractable problem, because the discussion here
3 doesn't convince either side, anybody of
4 anything. At least doesn't convince me of
5 anything.

6 So, I think there needs to be some
7 more discussion of that issue in order to
8 decide whether that's an SEC issue or a Site
9 Profile issue.

10 Is that where you're at on this?

11 CHAIR BEACH: Yes, yes.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. Perfect.

13 CHAIR BEACH: Everybody okay with
14 that?

15 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris.

16 I would note that we don't have
17 anything in writing on fading in terms of the
18 findings in the June 29th paper.

19 And so if we could get that data
20 that you're suggesting we should look at, I'd
21 like to see it.

22 We haven't been able to get access

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at least that I've found yet, to the recent
2 paper, the 2010 paper by Anigstein and Olscher
3 titled Sensitivity of NTA Film -- The Sources
4 At Mound Laboratory, which is cited in your
5 review, but wasn't made available to us.

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, can I comment?

7 This is Bob Anigstein again.

8 We reissued that paper because it
9 was just one error, one slip-up in one of the
10 links.

11 So, that paper was reissued on July
12 -- I think it came out on July 23rd and it was
13 transmitted to NIOSH and to the Work Group.
14 So, everyone -- at least everyone in the room
15 from the Work Group and from NIOSH should have
16 a copy of this.

17 DR. ULSH: Right.

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: And this, the one
19 that you've cited, the sensitivity of NTA
20 Film, and that has an analysis -- what I just
21 cited I was reading from the report -- that
22 has a section on track fading.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ULSH: All right. Let me clear
2 up perhaps some misunderstandings here.

3 The June 29th paper that Bob
4 referred to I think we do have. That's -- Bob
5 Morris has seen that.

6 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

7 DR. ULSH: That's another problem is
8 we've got two Bobs on the phone.

9 And that's not a problem, but in that June
10 29th paper that SC&A issued there is a
11 reference to a document, Anigstein and Olscher
12 2010, Sensitivity of NTA --

13 DR. ANIGSTEIN: NTA Film. That's
14 the one I was just referring to. That is the
15 one that discusses the fading issue.

16 DR. ULSH: Exactly.

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: It was originally
18 issued in May 24th, but then there was a
19 revision that came out on July 23rd, I
20 believe.

21 DR. ULSH: Okay. That's the one at
22 least Bob Morris hasn't seen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, but it was
2 transmitted by our production manager, Nancy
3 Johnson, to the Mound Work Group. And I think
4 it went to Brant Ulsh and --

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. Apparently
6 Bob hasn't seen it, but that can be taken care
7 of.

8 DR. ULSH: Okay. So if I got it, I
9 will forward it to Bob Morris.

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Right.

11 DR. ULSH: And that's not an issue
12 then.

13 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I mean it's not PA
14 cleared, but that shouldn't be -- but it has
15 been DOE reviewed.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: And as I recall,
17 it's essentially one table that was really --

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: It was one table
19 with change.

20 MR. FITZGERALD: The change was
21 numbers were --

22 DR. ANIGSTEIN: There was basically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a reference to the other table where it said -
2 - I had them aligned and in the final
3 production it came out to be shaded areas,
4 which was a little confusing.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I did hear
6 Bob mention that, you know, that should
7 satisfy your need, Bob, for the fading
8 discussion that you don't have right now. So,
9 that should take care of that issue as well.

10 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay.

12 CHAIR BEACH: All right. So, let's
13 take a ten-minute break.

14 Is that enough time?

15 MR. KATZ: Sure.

16 DR. ULSH: So, back again at five
17 past the hour?

18 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

19 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
20 matter went off the record at 10:54 a.m. and
21 resumed at 11:06 a.m.)

22 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Is everybody

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ready? Let's go ahead and start.

2 MR. KATZ: Okay. We're just
3 reconvening after a short break.

4 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. And before we
5 leave Mound, we are -- or not Mound, neutron
6 discussion. We have one more issue under the
7 coworker issue that I know Ron's ready to
8 discuss.

9 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. Coworker
10 issue, we're talking about people with dose of
11 record, is what we've been talking about so
12 far. They had NTA film dose of records, how
13 we'd be able to adjust that.

14 Now, what about the workers that
15 did not have NTA film dose of record? Might
16 have photon dose of record, but no neutron
17 dose of record either because they weren't
18 badged for neutrons, weren't anticipating
19 exposure at that time, or they actually wore a
20 badge, but it wasn't read because the photon
21 dose was below a certain level. And so they
22 didn't go to the trouble of reading the NTA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 film.

2 As I say, the NTA film was much
3 more consuming and costly to read than photon
4 film. Well, this is one way of sorting them
5 out.

6 So, in either way the worker does
7 not have a neutron dose of record and for some
8 reason they're in dose reconstruction. It is
9 by today's standard, should have been
10 monitored, and so how do we assign a neutron
11 dose?

12 As standard practices at other
13 sites, one method is to use a coworker dose.
14 In other words, look at the neutron exposure
15 to the people that were badged and read and
16 have records, and see what their doses were
17 each year on a yearly basis and assign either
18 a 50th or a 95th percentile of that dose to
19 the unmonitored worker.

20 And so in NIOSH's paper of December
21 of 2009, they presented a method to limit that
22 dose. In other words for an SEC, you want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 write a method that would limit the dose.

2 And one way was to use N/P method,
3 which is that you look at all the workers that
4 had records above a certain point, say 50
5 millirem. And there's something like 10,000
6 records for the whole time period.

7 I went back and looked at some of
8 those and they are actually there on the MESH
9 database of recorded NTA film and gamma-
10 matched pairs. And look at this on a yearly
11 basis and say what was the N/P values, and
12 then assign that worker for that year.

13 For example, let's say the average
14 N/P value for 1960 was four. And so you -- if
15 the person got a hundred millirem of gamma
16 dose, that would -- you would assign them 400
17 millirem of neutron dose in addition to that,
18 and this is an acceptable method.

19 However, this is a -- NIOSH limited
20 this as a limiting method -- or labeled this
21 as a limiting method to bound the dose.

22 Another method that they proposed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was that -- the way I understand, it would be
2 more realistic assigning the individual doses
3 was to use categorical data from 1951 to 1960,
4 those ten years in which some HP reports
5 listed categorical information for neutron
6 dose, which was not specific dose recorded,
7 but how many badges read in a zero to a
8 hundred millirem range, how many read in a
9 hundred to 300, and how many read over 300
10 millirem, which I'll call categorical data.

11 And then this information, both the
12 neutron NTA-recorded data and this categorical
13 data, was multiplied by the MCNP correction
14 factor, fading factors and angular
15 distribution factor which we previously talked
16 about. So, those factors bear upon the
17 coworker dose also. And then they provided
18 tables of the 50th and 95th percentile in
19 their paper.

20 Now, SC&A would like to address two
21 issues. Number one is the validity of the N/P
22 values which we talked about in January. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 don't have any further information on that,
2 which I reiterate that.

3 And secondly, the fact that the
4 categorical data, SC&A does not feel this is
5 necessary or valid data method to use.

6 And so in our opinion, the
7 categorical data doesn't really add to the
8 ability to assign dose.

9 If we're going to use something, we
10 have quite a bit of NTA film data. We'll use
11 it if it's verified. If it's not verified,
12 then the categorical data isn't any good
13 either. So, we would like not to use the
14 categorical data.

15 The neutron-to-photon ratio data,
16 the two issues we have there is we think
17 there's quite a bit of data there. However,
18 when we look at the spread in the data from
19 year to year or within a year, there does not
20 seem to be a good correlation between the
21 neutron and photon ratios.

22 And we did not go through and do a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lot of analysis on it. But in the ER paper,
2 we have Table 4-4 which lists the medium and -
3 - 50th and 95th percentile distribution for
4 each year. And we see that there's large
5 variations in this, which we brought up
6 before, from one year to another. It might
7 change by a factor of two or three years.

8 And then the box and whisker plot
9 on Page 20 in Figure 4-2, shows a large
10 variation within the year.

11 So, we question the applicability
12 of this N/P data. And we also question why
13 just -- we haven't looked at it. We just
14 wonder wouldn't the NTA film data for each
15 year, just use it as coworker dose as we do
16 gamma dose.

17 In other words if you have a
18 hundred readings, you look at the 50th and
19 95th percentile of a hundred readings for
20 1960, and the same thing for '61, and just do
21 a coworker dose assignment based on the NTA
22 film rather than trying to use the N/P values

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which seem to fluctuate a lot.

2 So, maybe there's a valid reason we
3 don't want to use the NTA data by itself. And
4 we also would like some assurance that the N/P
5 values are paired -- I mean are correlated,
6 the neutron is correlated with the photon
7 since the information we have doesn't
8 appear to be very correlated.

9 So, that's where we stand on the
10 coworker neutron issue at Mound.

11 CHAIR BEACH: Anybody have any
12 questions for Ron before NIOSH?

13 Any other comments?

14 Okay.

15 DR. ULSH: Okay. So, this is Brant
16 Ulsh.

17 Basically, to go back to the
18 approach that NIOSH has put on the table and
19 just kind of summarize where we are, we've
20 talked about earlier in this discussion, a
21 situation where people who wore visitor badges
22 -- now, this is a little bit different than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you might be thinking. This does not
2 refer to visitors to Mound.

3 So say, for instance, someone came
4 to Mound from Los Alamos. That's not the
5 situation we're talking about here.

6 The visitor badges that we are
7 describing are, for instance, SM Building. If
8 a Mound worker was not routinely assigned to
9 SM Building, say, for instance, I don't know,
10 a pipefitter, but he got called up to SM
11 Building to do some work up there, he would,
12 at least, in the early years, be assigned a
13 visitor badge.

14 So, this is a Mound worker who's
15 not normally assigned to that building. And
16 the visitor badge would consist of a gamma
17 film and an NTA film.

18 So he goes in, he does his work, he
19 drops his badge when he's done. And as
20 someone described earlier, I don't recall who,
21 there was a time period where, if the gamma
22 badge didn't read above a certain level that I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 don't know off the top of my head, then they
2 wouldn't bother to read the NTA film.

3 So, in a situation like this, even
4 though the worker wore an NTA film, we would
5 consider that an unmonitored dose because the
6 film wasn't read. So, he might as well not
7 have been wearing it. So, that's the
8 situation we're talking about in the early
9 years.

10 And for that time -- well, one more
11 point to make. Ron described two categories
12 of people to whom the coworker model might be
13 applied, the neutron coworker.

14 The first was people who were not
15 badged at all, and the second was the category
16 I just described where people were badged, but
17 not read.

18 Now, regarding the first category,
19 people who were not badged at all, we've
20 discussed that there were a couple of workers
21 here at the meeting in January, and then --
22 I'm trying to think -- at least one of them --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think both of them participated in a
2 subsequent interview. And, Ron, I know you
3 weren't involved in that interview.

4 But during that interview, we
5 discussed with them what the badging policy
6 was in terms of who wore badges and who
7 didn't. And we went into a bunch of different
8 examples, scenarios. People who took out the
9 trash. People who moved boxes from here to
10 there. Would they have been badged?

11 And I recall very clearly that the
12 input that we got is, yes, people would have
13 been badged.

14 So, I would contend to you that
15 that first category of people, people who just
16 simply weren't wearing a badge, I'll never say
17 it's zero. But by all indications that we
18 have, people were badged if they had an
19 exposure potential.

20 DR. BUCHANAN: For gamma and
21 neutron, or just gamma?

22 DR. ULSH: For gamma and neutron.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay.

2 DR. ULSH: That was the specific
3 topic of that interview was neutrons and
4 neutron issues.

5 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay.

6 DR. ULSH: So, that category I think
7 is going to be fairly -- it's going to be
8 really small. I won't say zero. But the
9 other category is a bit problematic, people
10 who wore badges and the badges weren't read.
11 So, essentially you're talking about they
12 essentially weren't monitored.

13 Now, we've proposed a number of
14 different approaches based on the data that we
15 have readily available.

16 For the early years when we have
17 the health physics progress reports, and those
18 run from I think day one, 1949 up through
19 about 1960. It's been a while since I've
20 looked at them. And those reports typically
21 contain the categorical data that Ron
22 described.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, the number of badges read that
2 fell into the zero to a hundred millirem, for
3 instance. And then the 100 to, what was it?
4 300, Ron?

5 DR. BUCHANAN: Yes, and above 300.

6 DR. ULSH: Yes, and then above 300.

7 So, different categories of neutron exposures
8 there.

9 The problem is, is we don't have
10 those reports past 1960, as we've described
11 before.

12 I'd sure like to have them, but I'm
13 ready to conclude that they simply weren't
14 written after 1960, because we looked really
15 hard for them and just don't have them.

16 I don't know. I've never
17 understood the objection to categorical data.

18 I understand that it lacks the resolution
19 that you might have from looking at just the
20 entire population of NTA films -- and, by the
21 way, I think that the reason we didn't propose
22 just looking at the NTA films themselves was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because prior to some year, I think it's in
2 the 1970s, what we have readily available in
3 terms of electronic database, data that is
4 readily useable for this kind of an
5 application prior to 1977, what we have is
6 annual totals.

7 I don't think that we've got in an
8 electronic format, the individual cycle-by-
9 cycle reads.

10 Now, that's not to say that we
11 couldn't go grab the neutron dosimetry
12 logbooks, code all that data and use it, you
13 know. I'm not saying that. It's just that it
14 wasn't readily available.

15 And keep in mind the purpose of all
16 of these reports that we have written that
17 we're talking about here and that's simply to
18 determine whether or not we have an SEC issue,
19 a completely unboundable neutron exposure, at
20 worst, we contend that we don't have an SEC
21 issue here. Because that categorical data
22 while it lacks resolution, it's perfectly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 adequate for this.

2 I mean we can establish an upper
3 bound dose that can be applied to people who
4 perhaps wore a visitor badge and their neutron
5 film wasn't read. There's no reason why we
6 can't do that.

7 I know that SC&A doesn't like that
8 data, using that data, but I've never really
9 understood the basis for that.

10 Now, in terms of the N/P ratios,
11 Ron referred to a couple, you know, a table
12 and a graph from the report that we wrote, and
13 I think we're in agreement that those values
14 are variable. We don't deny that.

15 However, I would contend that that
16 works in the worker's favor. As in other
17 situations here in this program, the more
18 variable the data and you take, you know, an
19 upper 95th percentile, well, then the higher
20 the N/P ratio you pick.

21 Is it going to overestimate its
22 dose? Sure it is, but why is that a problem?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I don't understand why that would be an
2 issue.

3 Bob Morris, do you have anything
4 that you want to add on this?

5 DR. NETON: Before Bob talks, we
6 talked about this N/P ratio issue several
7 times where there's a lack of correlation, and
8 I've never understood the objection there
9 either.

10 Because effectively, what we have
11 is the distribution of the N/P ratio to the
12 worker. It is what it is and there's no prior
13 reason to believe that they're correlated.

14 But as Brant said, we're not using
15 a point value here. We're using either a
16 distribution that's applied or the 95th
17 percentile at worst case.

18 So, I'm not sure why there's sort
19 of an up-front impression that the N/P ratios
20 have to be correlated for them to be useful if
21 you apply distribution.

22 Because the distribution is what it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is, and you can't argue that the 95th
2 percentile in distribution is the highest N/P
3 ratio or one of the high-ended N/P ratios that
4 was observed. That's always been an issue.

5 I think we talked about it at
6 several other meetings. It seems to keep
7 coming up.

8 DR. ULSH: Bob Morris, do you want
9 to add anything?

10 MR. MORRIS: No, I have nothing else
11 to add, Brant.

12 DR. ULSH: Okay.

13 DR. MAURO: We were talking about
14 this, and we've talked about it before and I
15 was thinking about this.

16 So, we have two numbers that are
17 measured, they're a couple. There is no
18 apparent correlation for some reason. Often
19 there is, but in this case there's not. And
20 whatever the reason is, it is.

21 Okay. Now, bear with me because
22 I'm not trying to be a wise guy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Let's say I had numbers where I
2 measured a person's height and measured his --
3 had paired numbers. Height and neutron dose.

4 Okay. No reason to be correlated -- maybe
5 there is. I don't know.

6 But I made a table, and here's the
7 ratios and I say, well, I'm going to pick the
8 highest one. There's something about that,
9 that disturbs me.

10 DR. NETON: Yes, except for the fact
11 that those were not measured in the field at
12 the same time.

13 DR. MAURO: No, I'm saying if you
14 did that.

15 DR. NETON: No, but the height --
16 the height is not a variable that was
17 observed.

18 You observed two variables in the
19 field that were measured simultaneously, and
20 all we're saying is that the neutron, the
21 photon ratio, the highest possible one that
22 you found, which is valid, is a valid worker

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assignment.

2 The height has nothing to do with
3 the exposure of the worker at all.

4 DR. MAURO: Well, we're saying if
5 they're not correlated. If there's some
6 reason in this case --

7 DR. NETON: I'm not saying --

8 DR. MAURO: The correlation
9 coefficient is one, .1 or something some very,
10 very low.

11 So in other words, unlike -- see,
12 intuitively we feel that there should be some
13 relationship between whatever the neutron
14 exposure is and what the photon exposure is.
15 And so you measure -- you pair them up.

16 DR. NETON: All I'm trying to say,
17 John, is the upper end bound of that ratio.
18 These are measurements based on a worker,
19 right?

20 I mean, so what is the highest
21 experienced neutron-to-photon ratio? Let's
22 say we're going to use the highest value.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We're not proposing that, but let's say what
2 is the highest possible scenario that existed
3 in the planet that this worker had ten
4 neutrons for every photon measurement?

5 That's a valid bounding estimate.

6 DR. MAURO: You measure two
7 parameters.

8 DR. NETON: But they're measured
9 simultaneously.

10 DR. MAURO: Measured together.
11 Okay.

12 DR. NETON: Right.

13 DR. MAURO: Again, let's say instead
14 of doing that, when I measure the neutron dose
15 for that change-out period, I also measure, as
16 I said at that time period for that person,
17 his height or his weight.

18 DR. NETON: But his height has
19 nothing to do with the exposure of parameters
20 that we're --

21 DR. MAURO: Well, they're not
22 related, right. But the two parameters if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're not correlated, there's no reason to
2 believe there's a relationship between neutron
3 and photon dose.

4 DR. NETON: Yes, there is.

5 DR. MAURO: I'm saying is that any
6 more meaningful than if I was to couple up
7 some other paired parameter?

8 DR. NETON: It is because I can
9 confidently say that no one was exposed to
10 more neutrons than ten times the photon dose.

11 So, whatever it was. Because that's the
12 highest value I observed in the workplace
13 setting.

14 I've done an empirical measurement
15 and I said any time there's photons, the worst
16 case I've ever seen for neutrons is this. So,
17 I bounded the worst-case scenario.

18 Now, we can argue whether it should
19 be the 95th percentile or you do it by
20 distribution, but these are empirically
21 measured numbers -- I mean values.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: John, I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 maintain that they are correlated, but we
2 don't know the correlation.

3 DR. NETON: Maybe that's the --

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: I always tell my
5 students in -- I don't know of any case where
6 you have neutrons where there's not a gamma
7 field. They are present at the same time.
8 You can have a gamma field without neutrons,
9 but you never have a neutron field without
10 gammas.

11 There is a correlation, but it's
12 not consistent because there are so many
13 factors that affect it.

14 There's geometrical factors,
15 there's --

16 DR. MAURO: Shielding.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Shielding factors,
18 there's all of these things that go on. The
19 neutron spectrum changes in a different amount
20 than the gamma and so on, but there is a
21 correlation in every instance and it's
22 different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You go in a different room,
2 different sources, it's a different number.

3 DR. MAURO: Under the circumstances
4 that this is --

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Unlike height and
6 neutron dose where there truly is no
7 relationship, if everybody's geometry and
8 source was identical in that plant at every
9 instant, you would probably get the same
10 ratio, but it isn't.

11 DR. MAURO: It isn't.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: It isn't. At least
13 this is how I think about it.

14 DR. MAURO: I see.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: So, you go through
16 the plant and you measure a whole bunch of
17 different situations. You get one ratio,
18 here's another, here's another, and you get a
19 distribution of ratios.

20 But that informs you, you know,
21 what's the lowest, what's the highest. That's
22 how I think about it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Could there be another one that's
2 even higher that you didn't measure? I think
3 there could.

4 But if you do a distribution, you
5 actually allow for a tail to go on up beyond
6 what you actually measured.

7 DR. MAURO: I see what you're
8 saying.

9 So, yes, in other words, the fact
10 that every circumstance --

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: We sampled the
12 workplace of --

13 DR. MAURO: There's an unlimited
14 number of situations.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. An unlimited
16 number of ratios.

17 DR. MAURO: Ratios.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: We have sampled them
19 throughout the workplace. And from that we
20 build the distribution, which is not unlike
21 what we do in other cases where we've sampled
22 the workplace.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's one way to think about it.

2 DR. MAURO: What you just explained
3 to me, I was struggling with this and I had
4 that silly relation here, but I understand the
5 difference now the way you just described it.

6 There is a relationship, but it's
7 not -- we don't -- we don't -- in any given
8 circumstance, we don't know what that
9 relationship is.

10 But we do know that when we
11 measured it, we got thousands -- I don't know
12 how many. Thousands of them. And you know
13 that it was never really higher than this,
14 which might represent the worst circumstance
15 where you've --

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Or at least you have
17 a picture of the distribution no more than
18 eight point or two or -- you've got lots of
19 points and you get a distribution.

20 DR. MAURO: Right.

21 DR. ULSH: And there's one more
22 important point to build on the picture that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Paul just painted.

2 What we've got is a sample. So,
3 we've measured the N/P ratios at certain
4 points, and that's a sample of what actually
5 exists in the workplace.

6 But the point that I would make is
7 that's not a random sample in any sense of the
8 word.

9 In fact, we would have picked the
10 points that would have been the worst where
11 the neutron field is the highest. Those are
12 the points that we would have non-randomly
13 selected to measure.

14 So, when we're talking about this
15 distribution that we've built, we've got a
16 biased representation high. It's claimant
17 favorable to do that.

18 DR. BUCHANAN: This is Ron Buchanan,
19 SC&A.

20 Okay. I think the problem comes in
21 as when we use this data at the assigned dose,
22 by definition, we are saying to the worker

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that there is a correlation between your
2 photon and your neutron dose we're going to
3 assign by using that method.

4 Yet, on the other hand, the data
5 we're using does not correlate it, and so
6 that's where the rub comes in. We're kind of
7 talking out of both sides of our mouths.

8 It's not correlated, but we're
9 going to use that data. And we're telling the
10 worker this is correlated, we're going to
11 assign you this dose.

12 DR. ULSH: I understand exactly what
13 you're saying, Ron, and I've been thinking
14 about it while we've been talking here.

15 And I think if what we were trying
16 to do is to provide a best estimate, a most
17 accurate estimate of the dose, we might have a
18 problem because there's no - we don't know
19 what the correlation might be if there is one.

20 However, that's not what we're trying to do
21 here.

22 In terms of an SEC discussion, what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we're trying to do is put an upper bound on
2 it.

3 So, when you take that already
4 biased population of samples that we have and
5 we pick some high percentile value, whatever
6 we choose to pick, what we're saying is we
7 don't really know what your neutron dose was.

8 It's somewhere between zero and this upper
9 limit that we're establishing. That's what
10 we're saying.

11 But we're not trying to say we're
12 going to use the neutrons or the gamma dose
13 and that is a reliable predictor of the exact
14 number that your neutron dose was.

15 I think there we would have a
16 problem, because there's an unknown
17 correlation, if any.

18 DR. NETON: Actually, I think what
19 we're trying to say is we don't know what your
20 neutron/photon ratio is. We don't know where
21 you actually work. So, we're going to assign
22 you the highest neutron/photon ratio for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 person who did a job where it was the greatest
2 or at the higher end of the field. That's all
3 we're really saying.

4 DR. ULSH: And keep in mind here, I
5 mean, the people that we're talking about
6 assigning this to with maybe some exceptions,
7 I don't know, but by and large, these are the
8 people with low exposures, the people whose
9 badges weren't read because they didn't go in
10 there five days a week and work and then their
11 gamma badge exceeded that threshold. These
12 are the people who went in, did a quick job,
13 came out.

14 So, when we're using the most
15 exposed workers to bound our dose, there's
16 another claimant favorable factor built in.

17 CHAIR BEACH: When you say they did
18 a quick job, you're talking about the workers
19 that didn't have badges that were assigned to
20 that building for a job.

21 DR. ULSH: Yes.

22 CHAIR BEACH: And it could be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quick job or it could be an evolution of a
2 job, a day, two days.

3 DR. ULSH: Yes.

4 CHAIR BEACH: So, you have to kind
5 of put it in terms of a quick job is not just
6 always in and out.

7 DR. ULSH: I agree.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: But they were not
9 permanently assigned in that area.

10 DR. ULSH: Correct.

11 CHAIR BEACH: Right.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: It was a temporary
13 job.

14 DR. ULSH: Discrete, generally short
15 term, which I would define as, you know, I
16 don't know, a week or less. You might be able
17 to find one longer. I don't know. But not
18 guys that worked up there for quarters at a
19 time.

20 DR. BUCHANAN: Now, tell me again
21 why -- I mean, just intuitively I would like -
22 - I guess if I was doing this, I would want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 look at the NTA data since you have that data,
2 and compare it to the top dose you assign
3 using N/P ratios.

4 Why isn't the NTA data readily
5 accessible to do a coworker dose model?

6 DR. ULSH: Okay. This is really
7 going back into the memory banks here, Ron.

8 I think it's because prior to --
9 okay. The data that we have readily available
10 is, for instance, what's in the MESH database.

11 The problem with the MESH database
12 in this particular instance, is that prior to
13 a certain date we don't have cycle-by-cycle
14 NTA badge reads paired with cycle-by-cycle
15 gamma badge reads. I think what we've got is
16 annual totals.

17 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. But that
18 number from each individual worker paired
19 data, because you had used paired data from
20 individual workers on an annual basis, so you
21 had a neutron number and you had a gamma
22 number.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I can't -- and I know that it's
2 probably a simplistic look at it, but it
3 looked like it would be fairly simple to go
4 back and take that neutron data and just for
5 each year do a distribution on it and see how
6 that compares.

7 I guess it would be more
8 comfortable to say, okay, we agree with what
9 you're saying there if we knew the neutron
10 data didn't say, hey, this isn't right, you
11 know.

12 DR. ULSH: Bob Morris, do you have a
13 more clear recollection of the data that's
14 available?

15 MR. MORRIS: Sure. I've got
16 something to add here.

17 If you go back to look at Table 6-1
18 which lists the categorical data by month or
19 by year or quarter that's available, you'll
20 see, for example, that in March of 1954,
21 second quarter of 1954, there were 225 badges
22 or films read that were in the range from zero

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to 100 millirem intervals. Nine that were 100
2 to 300. And zero that were more than 300.

3 So the point of that is, is that
4 when you actually take that and you re-image
5 that in the annualized roll-up of the MESH
6 data and you would drop, say, you know, how
7 many by every month, you're dominated in
8 almost every case by an annual roll-up by the
9 zeros. And so all you're reporting is the
10 missed dose for neutrons versus the gamma dose
11 that was measured.

12 The missed dose dominates the roll-
13 up data, and that's why we didn't successfully
14 find a way to use it. It's not very
15 informative.

16 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. This is Ron
17 Buchanan.

18 On Table 4-4 we list the N gamma
19 matched pairs. I assume Column 2 in there,
20 say 1954, is the -- we have 32 matched pair
21 that --

22 MR. MORRIS: Let me catch up with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you. I'm not on that page yet.

2 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. Table 4-4.

3 DR. ULSH: Page 21.

4 DR. BUCHANAN: Page 21. 1954 N, we
5 have 32 matched pairs which we used to do the
6 N/P value.

7 Why can't we look at the NTA film
8 values for neutrons for '54?

9 You have the same absolute data
10 there that you used to derive the N/P values
11 above a certain threshold. Say 50 millirem, I
12 think.

13 So, that data ought to be as valid
14 to create a coworker model as to determine the
15 N/P value.

16 DR. ULSH: So, Ron, are you saying -
17 - let me see if I can accurately summarize
18 what you're getting at.

19 For the example that you used, 1954
20 where there are 32, I guess -- I don't know if
21 those are people or film badges.

22 DR. BUCHANAN: Matched pairs, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way I understood it.

2 DR. ULSH: Okay. Instead of using
3 those 32 numbers to generate an N/P ratio, why
4 don't we use those 32 numbers to generate a
5 neutron coworker data?

6 Is that what you're saying?

7 DR. BUCHANAN: Yes, that's what I'm
8 saying.

9 DR. ULSH: Well, Bob, do you see an
10 issue with that?

11 MR. MORRIS: Well, I don't -- I mean
12 we certainly can do our arithmetic, but I --
13 what I said before I think still applies, is
14 that our data is going to be dominated by
15 missed dose.

16 DR. ULSH: So let's say, Ron, for
17 example, let's say we agree to do this. And
18 we came back to you and we said that for 30 of
19 those 32 badges, they were less than the LOD.

20 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. Well, let's
21 clarify something.

22 I was thinking, and maybe I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 thinking about another site, but I was
2 thinking that these had to qualify to appear
3 on Table 4-4. They had to be greater than 50
4 millirem.

5 Is that not correct?

6 MR. MORRIS: I think you're right in
7 that case, Ron.

8 DR. BUCHANAN: So, therefore, we do
9 have data that is at the LOD value or greater.

10 DR. ULSH: Yes, I see what you're
11 saying. Yes.

12 DR. BUCHANAN: And so I guess before
13 we say, okay, the N over P value is what it is
14 and it sets the upper limit, I would like to
15 see that verified by looking at the NTA data
16 for each year by itself as a coworker model,
17 and see if they're out of line, you know.

18 Perhaps we'll find that the NTA
19 data would provide a lower dose.

20 DR. NETON: It seems a way to get
21 past the hurdle that we talked about earlier
22 though, which is this fading issue, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. BUCHANAN: Yes, you have to
2 correct it for all that.

3 DR. NETON: Right. And we have to -
4 - it would seem that we need to solve the
5 first -- or convince people that the first
6 problem is solvable. Otherwise --

7 (Simultaneous speaking.)

8 DR. MAURO: But I mean after that
9 first hurdle, the fading hurdles, what we're
10 really saying is we have a lot of options in
11 front of us dealing with the problem.

12 We would have certain preferences
13 on how to come at it that -- some which we
14 think are not as strong as other strategies,
15 but they're all tractable once you solve the
16 fading problem.

17 DR. ULSH: So, I think if we can
18 perhaps just set aside our disagreement on the
19 suitability of the categorical data, let's
20 just for the moment say we agree to disagree
21 on that.

22 And then what we could do then is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go back to the data that's reflected in this
2 Table 4-4, however many film badges there are,
3 and generate distribution by year, neutron
4 coworker type data, and then we can bring that
5 back to you.

6 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So, you would
7 actually look at it.

8 Did you want to have access to it
9 as well or would you rather have --

10 DR. ULSH: Well, I mean we can --
11 we'll generate it. And then of course it will
12 go to somebody to review.

13 CHAIR BEACH: Gotcha.

14 DR. NETON It's got to be reviewed.

15 DR. MAURO: The rock we're going to
16 stand on though is the neutron -- the first
17 problem -- in other words, to go through this
18 exercise before we solve the fading problems,
19 it's sort of a waste of time.

20 DR. ULSH: Well, yes.

21 DR. MAURO: That's solved, and then
22 after that, then it becomes an entire, as far

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as I'm concerned, an SEC issue -- Site Profile
2 issues on how do you best come at the problem
3 that's most claimant favorable and
4 scientifically sound.

5 But until that first piece is put
6 in place --

7 DR. ULSH: Right. So if there were,
8 for instance, the Working Group was not
9 convinced of the reliability of film badges
10 and on that basis recommended an SEC, the full
11 Board agrees and it becomes an SEC, then
12 there's no point even -- well, actually --

13 DR. MAURO: Well, eventually there
14 is because for the non-covered cancers.

15 DR. ULSH: But no, if this doesn't
16 come back, we can't do it.

17 DR. MAURO: We could reconstruct any
18 neutron dose.

19 DR. BUCHANAN: You can't use NTA
20 film.

21 DR. ULSH: All right. Well, Josie,
22 I don't want to step on your toes here. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sounds to me like we need a graded approach
2 and do fading first.

3 If we can get past that, then maybe
4 we do this.

5 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Okay. Because
6 I was going to ask you to rewrite, but we'll
7 start with the fading. I agree with that.

8 DR. NETON: I think that makes
9 sense.

10 DR. BUCHANAN: That's fine.

11 DR. NETON: In fact, doesn't our
12 original model also rely on the fading issue
13 to be resolved?

14 Because we've corrected for- it
15 anyway, so --

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 CHAIR BEACH: But also to come back
18 to that in the essence of time would not --
19 wouldn't it be wise to just go ahead and look
20 at that data so that we're not --

21 MR. KATZ: Well, I mean if they
22 first address the fading, once you address

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, if you feel confident in that, then you
2 just go ahead with addressing the second part,
3 right?

4 DR. ULSH: Right.

5 MR KATZ: I mean you don't want to
6 wait another Work Group meeting before you
7 address the second part.

8 CHAIR BEACH: Right. That's what I
9 was worried about.

10 DR. ULSH: Well, let me present
11 another scenario to you.

12 We come back to you with a piece on
13 fading and the stars align, and you all agree
14 with us fading is no longer an issue, our
15 issues have been satisfied.

16 At that point, even though we
17 haven't done this second analysis that you're
18 talking about, as John suggested, it's just a
19 matter of crunching the numbers.

20 Maybe we'll have some discussions
21 on our numbers a little higher than yours, but
22 could we agree that that's most likely a TBD-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 type issue and though it needs to be done for
2 the purpose of an SEC decision, you guys would
3 be able to make an informed decision on that
4 part of it?

5 DR. MAURO: I would agree with that.

6 Now, if Mark was here, he would say
7 I approve in principle. And in my mind, I
8 agree.

9 You solve that fading problem, and
10 then it becomes a matter of what I call a
11 classic Site Profile issue that needs to be
12 resolved.

13 DR. NETON: Right.

14 DR. MAURO: The degree to which the
15 Work Group wants that issue resolved before
16 they make a recommendation to the full Board,
17 that's the Work Group's call.

18 DR. NETON: I also think we should
19 consider in fact, though, this N/P ratio
20 thing.

21 I think we're in agreement that
22 there's not an absolute requirement that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 correlate. That kind of goes away.

2 I think a lot of the --

3 DR. MAURO: I have to say, I listen
4 to it from the way you both describe it to me,
5 and I have to say I'm inclined to agree.

6 DR. BUCHANAN: Unless -- one
7 reservation there is that if we come back with
8 NTA data and it shows a completely different
9 picture, and then we still have an issue to
10 resolve, I don't think it will, but it could.

11 DR. MAURO: I mean what happens
12 then?

13 So, what you're saying is that you
14 have two different ways to come at the topic.

15 One is dealing with the validated, verified,
16 corrected NTA films and building a coworker
17 model on that basis.

18 And then from there, theoretically,
19 you could address all issues just from the N
20 from that.

21 In other words, you don't have to
22 go to your categorical data. You don't have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to go to your neutron/photon issue. In
2 theory, you can go straight to there.

3 Ron points out, all right, let's
4 say the question then becomes, well, let's
5 take a look and compare the difference that
6 you would come up with.

7 And if I were to use the
8 neutron/photon approach as opposed to let's
9 say some other strategy, one might be more --
10 now we're, you know, which is the one that is
11 really more claimant favorable.

12 In light of everything, all
13 considered, all factors considered, which
14 approach do you think is in the best interest
15 of the Work Group to try to reconstruct his
16 dose, his neutron dose?

17 But I would say that question is a
18 Site Profile issue.

19 DR. NETON: Right. I mean you could
20 evaluate both. And both are options on the
21 table. We could evaluate both and pick one
22 which makes the most technical sense or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 most claimant favorable.

2 DR. MAURO: The best that will work
3 for the claimant, yes.

4 CHAIR BEACH: What does the rest of
5 the Work Group think?

6 Just get to the fading first and --

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: I think you have to.

8 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes, the fading
10 issue's got to be taken care of before --

11 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Makes sense.

12 Are we ready to move on or are
13 there any other lingering issues for neutrons?

14 MR. FITZGERALD: This is a two-part
15 action, just to clarify, that the fading
16 analysis provided for the Work Group to
17 examine or SC&A examine. And then, if that's a
18 meeting, but certainly maybe a call or
19 something so we have a juncture where we can
20 move forward.

21 I mean this is not going to be
22 staged for each Work Group meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: When I mentioned that
2 before I said, listen, before we move on to
3 the second phase --

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

5 DR. MAURO: Certainly the first
6 phase -- now, whether or not you want to, you
7 know, you want to schedule Work Groups, but I
8 mean to me that's the sequence --

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

10 DR. MAURO: Moving through that
11 process, you know, but let's get that first.

12 Then the sooner we can see your
13 fading issue White Paper and that you feel
14 comfortable that you've got your handle on it,
15 you know, I think then we're standing on very
16 solid ground and you may want to move
17 immediately forward for evaluating.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, I was going to
19 say from a process standpoint the Work Group
20 may want to consider a technical call or
21 something just to --

22 DR. MAURO: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZGERALD: Keep the momentum
2 going.

3 DR. MAURO: Yes, you don't want to -
4 -

5 MR. FITZGERALD: The only concern
6 would be a two-part thing and --

7 MR. KATZ: Yes, except that, if the
8 Work Group is -- it's more in the technical
9 call, if the Work Group is going to actually
10 make a judgment about the fading piece. Then
11 that's actually what --

12 MR. FITZGERALD: That's a Work Group
13 meeting.

14 MR. KATZ: That's a Work Group
15 meeting, but -- so -- that's why I said if
16 DCAS is confident in their fading White Paper,
17 I mean they could go ahead and knock the other
18 thing off too before you have a Work Group
19 meeting.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: I think that should
21 be our planned position here because there
22 could be scheduling difficulties in getting a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Work Group together in a timely fashion.

2 And if we are comfortable with the
3 fading, then we can proceed on with the
4 analysis and talk about here this coworker
5 part without -- and if the Working group then
6 later on decides that, you know, this fading
7 thing isn't convincing and that falls apart,
8 well, so we spent some effort, but whatever.

9 I mean it's timely for the
10 claimant. It's more timely for the claimant
11 to keep the work going.

12 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So, everybody
13 clear there?

14 The next issue on the table is
15 tritium compounds.

16 MR. KATZ: Josie, it's ten to 12:00.

17 What's your ballpark? What do you want to --

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, now that we
19 got the easy one out of the way.

20 MR. FITZGERALD: That wasn't
21 supposed to go all morning. Yes, that's a
22 consideration. This could take an hour, hour

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and a half.

2 CHAIR BEACH: That's a good point.

3 MR. KATZ: Want to have an early
4 lunch and then take it on all at once?

5 CHAIR BEACH: Yes, let's do that.
6 Let's do that.

7 MR. KATZ: Some blood sugar.

8 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Let's take
9 lunch then.

10 MR. KATZ: Okay. So, it's ten to
11 12:00. So, certainly by 1:00, right, we --

12 CHAIR BEACH: 10 to 1:00.

13 MR. KATZ: 10 to 1:00?

14 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

15 MR. KATZ: We'll reconvene, for
16 folks on the phone. Thank you.

17 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
18 matter went off the record at 11:47 a.m. and
19 resumed at 12:55 p.m.)

20

21

22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1

2

3

4 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

5 12:55 p.m.

6 MR. KATZ: So, good afternoon.

7 We're reconvening after a lunch break. This

8 is Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker

9 Health, the Mound Work Group.

10 Do we need to check about anybody

11 in particular on the phone?

12 CHAIR BEACH: No.

13 MR. KATZ: No. Okay.

14 CHAIR BEACH: I don't believe so.

15 Okay. So, right now we have two

16 papers on the table. One that was produced by

17 SC&A, April 15th. It was just after

18 interviews that we did in April. And then

19 NIOSH's paper that's dated in July 2010.

20 And, Joe, do you want to kick off

21 the topic of stable tritium compounds?

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. Just a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 history.

2 At the last meeting -- actually, a
3 couple of different meetings, SC&A expressed
4 some concerns over the NIOSH approach that was
5 arrived at over the last -- I guess it's been
6 eight, nine, ten months where it was proposed,
7 claimed, whatever, that the operations at
8 Mound that handle the -- and I'm going to talk
9 hafnium tritide because I think there has been
10 some confusion in the past.

11 We want to make sure that we're
12 focused on hafnium as the insoluble -- the
13 more insoluble compound that has figured in a
14 lot of our discussions.

15 And for hafnium tritide I think the
16 position that we had some concern over was
17 that this compound was handled in a discrete,
18 controlled operation wherein, you know, there
19 was a potential for exposure to ten workers
20 that, in fact, could be identified by name.
21 And the exposure potential of -- meaningful
22 exposure potential is limited to those ten.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And we expressed concern I think
2 going in when we first heard that, that in
3 terms of the basis for that very, you know,
4 again, it was very defined and the assessment
5 was that those were the workers that would, in
6 fact, have the hafnium tritide figure in their
7 dose reconstruction.

8 I'm not going to go through the
9 entire history of some of the questions
10 regarding how you dose assess with the
11 insoluble tritide. We could do that, but I
12 think we've spent a lot of time doing this. I
13 want to focus in on that issue.

14 Because we thought, at that time
15 and discussed it with the Work Group that, you
16 know, this is an issue we should be able to
17 get to ground truth, get to the facts because
18 really the operational information surrounding
19 the handling of hafnium tritide should be
20 available.

21 Now, I would add, that should be
22 available in the classified information that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would be available through interviews and
2 through documentation from the site because of
3 the nature of these operations.

4 So, I think what we proposed at one
5 or two meetings was that there would be a
6 concerted effort to try to validate some very
7 specific questions; the exposure potential
8 that might have existed from operations, the
9 operations themselves that took place at
10 Mound, historically, and in fact the workers
11 who may have been, you know, potentially
12 exposed to hafnium tritide in operations, and
13 to conduct the interviews and look at the
14 documentation and, just again, let the chips
15 fall where they may rather than sort of have
16 this question of can you or can't you apply it
17 to these ten named individuals and this very
18 discrete operation.

19 And from there we scheduled -- and
20 this was done actually in collaboration with
21 the Work Group and NIOSH so that sort of
22 everybody who had a clearance could be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 involved. And we scheduled a series of on-
2 site records reviews at OSTI where a lot of
3 documentation in fact resided.

4 Made two trips to OSTI. I think,
5 Brant, I think you did a separate trip. So,
6 there might have been a series of trips.

7 Scheduled interviews over a couple
8 days with individuals that were associated
9 with the tritium program. And had a couple of
10 secure meetings amongst ourselves in Livermore
11 and Germantown.

12 And we spent, again, considerable
13 time pouring over the available records at
14 OSTI. We looked at -- interviewed these
15 former Mound workers and tried to glean from
16 them descriptions of the operations and what
17 they could tell us in terms of these exposure
18 potentials, and discussed all that in these
19 meetings.

20 As I recall, at least three of the
21 Work Group members were present for both the
22 interviews and these discussions. That was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Josie, Brad and Phil. And I think again Brant
2 was with us and myself and Kathy Robertson-
3 DeMers.

4 And essentially, the objective was
5 to get us all on the same page. I mean I
6 think the objective was to clarify the
7 operational experience and to really get a
8 handle on what these exposure potentials were
9 and if, in fact, the individuals exposed were
10 these ten individuals that were postulated by
11 the NIOSH position.

12 And we finished this in April. And
13 I drafted the summary that I submitted to the
14 Work Group essentially defining pretty much
15 what I thought this review had left us, had
16 that cleared by DOE. And of course we, this
17 past Friday, received the critique of that
18 position from NIOSH.

19 Now, we hadn't had a lot of time
20 with the response, but I'm just saying that we
21 do now have the response.

22 I'm going to just basically say,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on what we reviewed, collectively
2 reviewed in terms of the classified database,
3 that we frankly feel that our concerns were
4 validated, that we do have concerns that there
5 were in fact more individuals exposed to
6 hafnium tritide than the ten that were cited
7 in the NIOSH position.

8 And that the individuals aren't
9 necessarily nameable. And that we take
10 exception to the premise that in fact this was
11 a discrete operation that one could confine
12 the issue to.

13 And that's pretty much what I can
14 say about it. I think the rest of it I would
15 defer, but certainly in this case the Work
16 Group members were present for all this data
17 capture and all the discussions that ensued
18 afterwards.

19 So in a way, they were witness and
20 party to what was found. So, I don't see this
21 as so much trying to inform or provide an
22 analysis as to just walk this thing down as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 far as what we did.

2 But again I think the Work Group is
3 in a perfectly good position to judge what was
4 found in that classified review. And I'm
5 going to leave it at that.

6 MR. KATZ: But, Joe, you have two
7 Board Members who weren't participants in any
8 of that discovery.

9 So, it would probably be helpful
10 for them to hear rather than relying on the
11 other three Board Members.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. Well, I think
13 that's the reason I wrote up the position
14 paper the week after we finished, was to
15 capture what I felt could be said and have
16 that cleared by DOE and distributed to the
17 entire Work Group.

18 Obviously it wasn't so much for the
19 people that were there with me, but for the
20 rest of the Work Group, as well as the Board
21 Members to see.

22 CHAIR BEACH: Well, and correct me

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 if I'm wrong. The unclassified notes are
2 available.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

4 CHAIR BEACH: So, those were
5 available to --

6 MR. KATZ: Yes, Joe's two-page
7 write-up is --

8 CHAIR BEACH: And that's available.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

10 CHAIR BEACH: But I mean just the
11 raw notes, the unclassified version with the
12 whole --

13 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, the redacted
14 version of what we got from the interviews
15 themselves of course are available.

16 So, you know, there's information
17 available to be reviewed on a -- available to
18 uncleared personnel and to the rest of the
19 Work Group.

20 So, I think that was all we could
21 do, but, you know, knowing the nature of this
22 beast, knowing that some of this information,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the details, which are very important to
2 solving this question, are in fact classified.

3 I think we took the special
4 approach of saying we really need to have as
5 many cleared members of the Work Group
6 firsthand present to hear the feedback from
7 the interviewees, to look at the documents
8 firsthand, and to be party to the discussions
9 that Brant and I had because I think a lot of
10 this becomes more difficult in an open forum.

11 So, I think there was a reason to
12 do it the way we did. Didn't have everybody,
13 but I think we took some effort to translate
14 what we could into some form that could be
15 reviewed as well.

16 That's what I think what you were
17 saying is.

18 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Any questions on
20 that?

21 CHAIR BEACH: Brant, what do you --

22 DR. ULSH: Well, Joe gave you a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty good summary of the process involved.

2 For us, the process, I mean one of
3 the first -- one of the early events was our
4 interviews with former Mound workers about
5 this topic. About the topic of special
6 tritium compounds and specifically hafnium
7 tritide, because hafnium tritide does present
8 some challenges that you don't see with other
9 tritium compounds.

10 And if you're used to working with
11 tritium and know the issues that are attended
12 with that, you may want to set that aside
13 because hafnium tritide or particulate tritide
14 is a different beast.

15 Tritium gas tends to be very
16 mobile. It tends to get everywhere.
17 Particulate tritium is different than that.
18 It is not as -- I mean when we called these
19 stable tritium compounds, we were kind of
20 talking about this before how that's kind of
21 an oxymoron.

22 By "stable," what we mean here is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that the compounds don't break down as readily
2 and they're not as mobile readily as you might
3 be used to thinking of in terms of the tritium
4 gas operation.

5 So, that presents some challenges
6 to normal tritium programs where it's very
7 easy to detect.

8 When you're relying on urinalysis
9 to detect tritium intakes, normally tritium
10 gas is very readily detectable in urinalysis.

11 The problem with hafnium tritide is
12 that it tends to be more stable relative to
13 other tritium compounds. And so it stays in
14 the lungs and doesn't come out as readily in
15 the urine.

16 Now, we've always contended that
17 it's not zero, but the amount that you see
18 coming out in the urine is much less. So, the
19 dose that you could miss is much higher
20 relative than what we might see with other
21 tritium compounds.

22 So, we started by interviewing some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 former Mound workers. Three of them. One of
2 whom was involved, specifically, in reviewing
3 the urinalysis data that was available for the
4 workers involved in this program and trying to
5 identify which workers might have been
6 exposed. And for those workers, estimating
7 the dose that they might have received from
8 those intakes.

9 And they identified three workers
10 that were actually exposed based on that
11 urinalysis data. And the highest dose that
12 they estimated for any of them was three rem.

13 Now, you know, that's a big dose
14 for tritium, but it's not in the realm of
15 implausibly large doses.

16 We asked those three workers about
17 a number of topics. And to be clear, the
18 position that this was a small, discrete,
19 well-contained operation did not come from
20 NIOSH. It came from the workers that we
21 interviewed who had direct knowledge of this
22 program.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And the list of ten or so workers
2 who were involved in the program came from
3 those worker interviewees, the people that we
4 talked to.

5 Now, Joe mentioned that we recently
6 had another round of interviews. And for the
7 record, just to be clear, what we're talking
8 about here, we had a round of interviews here
9 in Cincinnati with three of the Work Group
10 members, the three previously mentioned
11 present, and this was a different set of
12 workers.

13 And these turned out to be the
14 workers who were directly involved hands-on in
15 producing the material and doing what they did
16 with it.

17 These workers added to our list.
18 They gave us a few more names that weren't on
19 our original list of ten. So, there are more
20 than that and they gave us a few additional
21 names.

22 We also talked to them about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exposure potential to other people. And, I
2 don't know, maybe we differ here, but what I
3 heard them say was here are the people who
4 were directly involved, the principals and
5 their support staff. Their technicians that
6 worked directly alongside them were in a
7 different category in terms of exposure
8 potential than anyone else.

9 They had a realistic exposure
10 potential, but to imply that the exposure
11 potential to other workers who were not
12 directly involved here is completely
13 inaccurate.

14 This is not everybody on site.
15 It's not even everybody in the buildings where
16 this operation took place. It was limited
17 very specifically.

18 And we've actually seen documentary
19 evidence down at OSTI that supports what the
20 workers told us that this was limited to --
21 primary operations were limited to a couple of
22 rooms.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then of course there were some
2 other activities that happened like, for
3 instance, NMR operations where you go and
4 analyze some samples. But those were always
5 doubly contained and they didn't have an
6 exposure potential.

7 So, yes, you'll see the presence of
8 this material perhaps in other places, but
9 you've got to really examine whether or not
10 there's an exposure potential.

11 So, we came away from the
12 interviews and from the documentary evidence
13 largely supporting what the workers had
14 originally told us, although, granted, with a
15 few more names of people to be included on
16 this list.

17 We have also prepared a document,
18 OTIB-0066, which tells the dose reconstructor
19 how to reconstruct doses from this compound.

20 SC&A reviewed that document, and by
21 and large came out with the conclusion that it
22 was an appropriate and claimant favorable way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to do it, you do need some site-specific
2 information in order to make this work, and we
3 agree with that.

4 But then SC&A's review of this
5 topic specifically related to Mound, that is
6 hafnium tritide specifically related to Mound,
7 came to by and large, what I at least
8 interpret as the opposite conclusion.

9 So, I was a little confused by
10 that, but I come away from this whole thing
11 looking at the weight of the evidence, the
12 interviews that were conducted, the
13 documentary evidence, largely in the same
14 place that I came into it.

15 This was a very small, very well-
16 controlled operation dealing with a material
17 that was considered very precious.

18 In other words, you aren't going to
19 spread it all around, because each microgram
20 is very valuable.

21 And this was done in limited access
22 areas. People were not just wandering through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 getting a snootful. It was very well
2 controlled. And if you didn't have a reason
3 to go into these rooms, it was security
4 padlocked. You could not go in.

5 And I think the thing that we've
6 also kind of lost sight of is that we're not
7 talking about a typical situation where we
8 would have some concerns where there's not
9 monitoring. There was extensive monitoring.

10 Urinalysis, as with the other
11 tritium workers, they gave urinalysis once or
12 even twice a week for the workers involved in
13 these operations.

14 In addition, there was air
15 monitoring, there was swipe data. They worked
16 in bubble suits whenever containment was going
17 to be breached.

18 We're not talking about the typical
19 little exotic operation where, you know, you
20 may not have bioassay. That's not the case
21 here.

22 So, I come away from it unconvinced

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that what the workers told us was wrong. I
2 come away from it convinced that what they
3 told us was right. I have not seen anything
4 that would contradict it.

5 So, I guess we just have to agree
6 to disagree on that point.

7 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Well, I strongly
8 disagree with you because you may have two
9 workers there, but you got all these port
10 people, painters, welders, pipefitters,
11 tanners, housecleaning come in, in any
12 facility.

13 Just because you have a CAM alarm
14 over here and maybe it goes off at 5,000 DPM,
15 you have particulate matter that has escaped
16 over here. It can be a million DPM.

17 Big freakin' deal. That doesn't
18 tell me how much particulate matter has gotten
19 out and gotten where.

20 The other thing is when those
21 crafts come in, particulate matter gets
22 scattered around. You know that stuff got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 into oil. You know it got into the hoses and
2 the vac pump. You know it got there. It's
3 going to because it's the nature of the beast.

4 You go in and start cleaning that
5 up, every bolt, every nut, every pipefitting,
6 every penetration, every place that thing
7 bolted to the wall, to the floor, to each
8 other has that potential and you will find in
9 almost any facility, you are going to find
10 some contamination under there.

11 So, when you go in and clean an
12 area, I can go through and clean up the floor,
13 have the, you know, find a few big spots. Big
14 deal.

15 But now when I go in there and D&D,
16 I'm taking every nut, every fitting,
17 everything apart. Now, you've got all this
18 stuff that's been hidden in there for years,
19 weeks, days, months, whatever it is, is now
20 being brought forth and it's going to be in
21 there.

22 That stuff's not going to be all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 nice and confined to that box. There's going
2 to be excursions. It's going to combine with
3 other things. So, it's not the only compound
4 that you need to worry about there.

5 And those supporting crafts, I
6 would be extremely shocked if they had a small
7 crew that was just dedicated to that. Usually
8 it's not. All the fitters, all the tanners
9 who were cleared, they would go in and out of
10 there as they were needed.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: Phil, you said at
12 one point talking about a CAM going off over
13 here or something if particulate material got
14 out.

15 What's the indication of if
16 particulate material was released?

17 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Well, a lot of
18 times when you have those, you'll have a CAM
19 alarm go off in one part -- now, this comes
20 from experience -- many times.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: But you're not
22 talking about this facility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I am talking
2 about this facility. I'm talking about
3 basically any facility.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: But your experience
5 is not at this facility.

6 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: No, but what I'm
7 saying --

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Your experience is
9 at the facility where you worked, and you're
10 extrapolating that experience to this
11 facility.

12 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: What I'm saying
13 though is that you can have particulate matter
14 that doesn't necessarily become as much
15 airborne, doesn't spread as much. You can
16 have some of it becomes airborne, and some of
17 it may not become airborne.

18 And that's why a lot of times you
19 can wind up -- these people can wind up with
20 it on their gloves, down on their feet,
21 somewhere where, yes, a CAM alarm does go off.

22 So, an amount of it's going to get airborne.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But in that particular area where
2 they're working whether they've had a torn
3 glove, they've had a hose failure, whatever it
4 is, would allow more particulate matter in
5 that particular -- that's why -- you've been
6 over there. You have hot spots.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: So, your point then
8 is that the CAM monitoring location is not
9 representative of the work location where
10 somebody might be.

11 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Exactly.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. That's your
13 point.

14 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: That's my point.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. I still
16 haven't heard the evidence for this material
17 getting out.

18 I suppose you mean getting out of a
19 glovebox. The particulate material getting
20 out.

21 I mean there was testimony, if I'm
22 not mistaken -- I wasn't at these meetings

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because my clearance wasn't there yet. I
2 didn't have my clearance yet and Brant has
3 subsequently briefed me since I got my
4 clearance.

5 There was discussion about the
6 amount of material; was there not?

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, let me
8 respond to that because that was, you know,
9 there's two elements to this that are very
10 important.

11 One is what you're raising. Is
12 there an exposure potential for this to get
13 out of the glovebox?

14 And, you know, the other issue is
15 are workers beyond the ten operators that
16 would have received, you know, the potential
17 for exposure, meaningful exposure.

18 The first issue, we spent some time
19 on the interviews, and it's all in the
20 unredacted and redacted notes, but we honed in
21 on that and specifically asked, okay, what's
22 the history of tritium releases from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 glovebox within the so-called controlled
2 environment?

3 If we think back to the early days
4 in the tritium operations, well, you know,
5 gloves, skin puncture, you know, you tend to
6 have tritium releases, tritium alarms. That's
7 not an infrequent thing.

8 And so we asked the same question.
9 What's the history of tritium releases from
10 these gloveboxes in this particular facility?

11 And the answer is, yes, we've had
12 those. I mean, you know, whether it was once
13 every so often, you know, it's just something
14 that happened.

15 And my question very specifically
16 is you have hafnium tritide in that box, you
17 know, the alarm is seeing the gases
18 triggering for sure, but is it reasonable to
19 expect that you would have any hafnium tritide
20 leaking out as well?

21 Now, that wouldn't be picked up,
22 obviously, by the monitor, but it would, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know, there certainly is the potential for
2 that to get out, and the answer was yes.

3 Now, it wouldn't be considerable,
4 but, yes, there's an undefinable amount. I
5 think the answer was going to be pretty small
6 that would in fact be potentially out there
7 from that leak because it's being handled in
8 the box.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Did he say that a
10 small amount probably got out or did he say
11 there was a small probability that some got
12 out?

13 MR. FITZGERALD: I can't recall the
14 exact words, but it's in the notes.

15 But in terms of exposure pathways,
16 I think that is the essential question
17 whether, you know, if in fact you're having
18 leakage from a glovebox, could one postulate
19 that you're also having hafnium tritide get
20 out as well?

21 And I think that was the --

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, let me ask

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this question then, Joe.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: I don't know how
4 much of this is classified. But if you have a
5 glovebox with both tritium gas and the stable
6 stuff in there, you can be sure the tritium
7 gas is going to get out without any leaks in
8 the gloves. It will penetrate.

9 I mean tritium always does. That's
10 why you double glove on the tritium gas
11 glovebox and it's always coming out.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: So, my question
14 really is was -- and are you allowed to say
15 it? Were there actual breaches, accidental
16 breaches in the gloves?

17 Because the tritide is not going to
18 get through a rubber glove like tritium gas.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. No, this
20 isn't a permanent build issue. These are just
21 normal events where you have breaches whether
22 it's in the gloves or the attachment of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 glove to the glovebox.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Or moving things in
3 and out.

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Just the kind of
5 normal thing you would have in a tritium
6 facility. This was a very secure room and a
7 very secure glovebox.

8 Nonetheless, you do have breaches.
9 On occasion the alarm would go off.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, but that alarm
11 was seeing --

12 MR. FITZGERALD: The tritium gas.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Tritium gas.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. It wasn't
15 able to see --

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: And I'm wondering
17 whether you would have that without a breach.
18 That's what I'm saying.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: You know, we
20 couched in the way could you have these
21 releases? And the answer is yes, we did. And
22 the alarms went off.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, you know, the question that we
2 were trying to hone in on and the question I
3 think we're talking about here, is what is the
4 potential that hafnium --

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: There might have
6 been breaches.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Was able to get out
8 as well as the tritium.

9 Now, they weren't monitoring -- or
10 the capability wasn't there technologically to
11 monitor for tritide. So, this was one of
12 these could you in fact have hafnium tritide
13 being released through these breaches?

14 And they, you know, were --

15 MR. HINNEFELD: So, he either said,
16 yes, a small amount probably got out or he
17 said there's a small probability that any --

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I'll have to
19 go back. We got the notes on that.

20 DR. ULSH: My recollection is he
21 said that there was a very small probability.

22 When we asked about whether or not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when CAM alarms go off, was it a gas or was it
2 the particulate, the guy that we were talking
3 to kind of -- I asked that question and he
4 kind of looked at me like I was crazy.

5 He said so you're asking how much
6 dust could have gotten out of a tritium-tight
7 glovebox?

8 It was very clear that he was
9 saying that anything that would have gotten
10 out would have been the tritium gas. It's far
11 more mobile.

12 So, I mean of course you can't say
13 that the probability is zero. I mean a
14 scientist is never going to say the
15 probability is zero. But they were clearly
16 trying to indicate that when you're working
17 with this material, it's always accompanied by
18 tritium gas. And that's what you're going to
19 see.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, Phil is
21 certainly quite right that particulates get
22 out. And I've seen this firsthand. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 doesn't take very much mass --

2 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: No.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: To cover every
4 square inch of a room, floor, ceilings, every
5 surface in every nook and cranny.

6 I don't know how much mass we're
7 talking about here. Even with a specific
8 activity some of this stuff is -- could come
9 into play.

10 I mean I suppose if you -- and you
11 probably did some of this in some classified
12 stuff if you're talking about the masses.

13 But I guess my comfort level is
14 related to the issue of were there actual
15 known incidents of breaches versus the alarm
16 going off which would not in my mind be so
17 surprising if there's tritium gas there.

18 CHAIR BEACH: There was one improper
19 pass out of a glovebox.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. So that --

21 CHAIR BEACH: The container wasn't
22 decontaminated. It was on the floor, tracked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 through the building. So, yes, that was --

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. So, there
3 were incidents.

4 DR. ULSH: There were two known
5 incidents.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

7 DR. ULSH: One was the one Josie
8 just mentioned where a storage tree got
9 knocked into and it led to the situation that
10 Josie just described.

11 Another involved a person who was
12 manufacturing this material and got an uptake.

13 And I really don't want to go into too much
14 more detail, but those are the two known
15 incidents that happened.

16 The people who were involved in
17 those incidents are on this list. So, when
18 these incidents happened, we have the people
19 and we are going to treat them as if they
20 could have been exposed to hafnium tritide.

21 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Do you have the
22 list of people who cleaned up in there?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: If you recall back in the
2 interviews, we asked specifically the round
3 that we did in Cincinnati, we talked about
4 exactly those people, Phil.

5 We talked about the people that
6 came in, did the trash. We talked about the
7 support people, the technicians. Not the
8 principals, not the guy who was actually
9 making the material, but the people that were
10 there with them.

11 And they clearly said that the
12 exposure potential for the principals and
13 their technicians, their support staff, was up
14 here. The exposure potential for anyone else
15 including the trash pickers or whatever, was
16 much lower.

17 They didn't say zero. They'll
18 never say zero, but clearly in a separate
19 class.

20 Now, anyone that goes in here is
21 going to be monitored for tritium bioassay.

22 DR. BISTLINE: This is Bistline

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 speaking, and I would like to push this
2 further.

3 And that is that the issue -- the
4 discussion just focused strictly on hafnium
5 tritide, and there are other tritides that
6 were handled.

7 And I am very concerned about the
8 diffusion and reactivity that we learned in
9 the meeting at Savannah River from scientists
10 that have handled these materials, that
11 diffusion of hydrogen through tritium through
12 the various media does occur as Dr. Ziemer has
13 pointed out. And in the process, there is
14 also some reactivity occurring.

15 And so anywhere you had tritium,
16 it's not just one glovebox which this hafnium
17 tritide was handled, but there are other
18 locations where tritium was handled throughout
19 the site.

20 And in these locations, there is
21 the potential for tritides being formed,
22 either organic tritides or metallic tritides,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which will persist for years to come.

2 And D&D may very well be involved,
3 and so workers -- and you know from your
4 discussions and so forth that bioassays are
5 not good for tritide forms, most of the
6 tritide forms.

7 DR. ULSH: All right. A couple of
8 issues there that I'd like to address.

9 First of all, when Joe teed this up
10 at the beginning, he specifically
11 differentiated between hafnium tritide and
12 other tritides, and I think for very good
13 reason.

14 The reason is that hafnium tritide
15 is the least soluble tritide that we know
16 about.

17 Now, we're not saying in any way
18 that there may be other tritides present at
19 Mound through the processes that you just
20 mentioned and also through the fact that they
21 made these compounds to use.

22 So, for instance, there was uranium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tritide, there was lithium tritide, there were
2 other tritides. We know that and we're not
3 saying that they weren't present there.

4 What we're saying is that hafnium
5 tritide is the worst case from the perspective
6 of detecting it in a urinalysis because it's
7 the least soluble tritide that we know about.

8 So, yes, Bob, I'm not saying that
9 all these things that you just talked about
10 don't lead to the formation of tritides, but
11 those compounds are much more soluble than
12 hafnium tritide.

13 They're less soluble than tritiated
14 water for sure, and our position has been that
15 for hafnium tritide we know the workers
16 involved.

17 For these other intermediate
18 solubility compounds from either what they
19 produced or the processes that you described,
20 those are more soluble than hafnium tritide
21 and don't present the same challenges that
22 hafnium tritide do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. BISTLINE: Well, there are a
2 number of tritides that are equally as
3 insoluble as hafnium or very close to it,
4 we've learned from other sites.

5 And the concern I have is it just
6 doesn't stop with just Mound. We're talking
7 about other sites, DOE sites, a number of them
8 where tritides were handled in fairly
9 significant amounts.

10 And talking with these people from
11 these sites, we find out that there are other
12 insoluble tritides that are equally or nearly
13 equally as insoluble as hafnium.

14 DR. ULSH: Well, this is -- I don't
15 want to go into other sites. I've got my
16 hands full with just this one. I'll let other
17 people fight those battles.

18 For the record, Brad agrees, I
19 think. And there are certainly some other
20 compounds that are to some degree or other
21 insoluble, but I would represent that hafnium
22 tritide is the worst one that we know about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that specifically comes into play at Mound.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, can I turn
3 this back around?

4 I do have the notes. This is one
5 of our interviewees responding to this
6 question, exposed potential.

7 It is very difficult to prove --

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: You can show these?

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, this is
10 cleared.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. FITZGERALD: I think I would get
13 shot first.

14 It is very difficult to prove a
15 negative. The likelihood of exposure is low.
16 And one in ten to the minus x, for example.

17 So, he didn't attach a number, but
18 relatively low.

19 Contamination in your face does not
20 lead to cancer. This would likely not happen
21 undetected.

22 What I went on to say is, but you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a potential pathway of exposure to the
2 workers with tritium alarms, you have a
3 potential situation of exposures in particular
4 rooms. However, I also add that it is -- is
5 it remote? I said probably.

6 Now, the issue I think -- and this
7 is a difficult issue. If you're not
8 monitoring for something, you know, and you're
9 monitoring for tritium, the issue is what's
10 the exposure pathway? What's the probable
11 exposure pathway?

12 And there were incidents, the two
13 that I think we certainly agree were recorded
14 for tritides getting out and being tracked
15 around and workers being exposed, that did
16 occur.

17 And what I was trying to get at is
18 on a more routine basis, not the sort of major
19 incidences, but more routine basis you did
20 have these tritium alarms in the tritide
21 handling areas with the gloveboxes.

22 And as he was pointing out, well,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they weren't, you know, it wasn't being -- the
2 particulates weren't being detectable --
3 detected, but, you know, what's the
4 probability of those tritides getting out
5 along with the tritium?

6 His answer was a low probability.
7 I guess that was what you're looking for. But
8 certainly not zero and certainly the exposure
9 potential would have existed.

10 Now, the question of how much would
11 have been out, how much would have been
12 available for exposure, that's not answerable.

13 That's also what he was saying. That's sort
14 of his proving a negative standpoint.

15 But our issue was, okay, if you
16 have an exposure potential as acknowledged in
17 the -- I think in Brant's piece of, you know,
18 you got ten workers, the operators themselves,
19 who were acknowledged as having exposure
20 potential, my concern from the very beginning
21 is that we all know that in a typical DOE
22 operation the operators themselves are just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sort of the tip. There's sort of a hierarchy.

2 You have a diverse support staff.

3 You have the people that go in and change the
4 filters. You have the people that maintain
5 the gloveboxes that go in and, you know, the
6 rad techs. You have the people that do the
7 maintenance, I mean the electricians, I mean
8 all the people that keep things running.

9 And my concern all along was what
10 about those people?

11 I mean are we saying that the
12 exposure potential of those individuals going
13 into this operating area was essentially
14 negligible, that there was no exposure
15 potential for those workers that were
16 routinely having access to this area or not?

17 And we spent a lot of time talking
18 about that both in the interviews, as well as
19 amongst ourselves saying that we just had
20 difficulty buying into the proposition that it
21 was just these ten workers.

22 And the reason that number came up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was a -- and I think Brant was acknowledging
2 this, was the interview with the sort of
3 manager or the key principal people involved.

4 And if you ask operators who, you
5 know, who are the people that are potentially
6 exposed, they're more -- and this is again
7 just based on my experience, they're likely to
8 name their colleagues. These are the people
9 that are operating and would be potentially
10 exposed.

11 I think the notion of identifying
12 all these support folks probably wouldn't come
13 to their mind. They wouldn't think of the
14 maintenance guy that comes in and fixes the
15 glovebox or maintains the glovebox. That's
16 not something that would come directly to the
17 mind.

18 So, I think the number ten
19 represents a sincere estimation on the part of
20 the operating manager or staff as to, you
21 know, who counted in terms of exposure
22 potential.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But I think out reservation is that
2 that is not the complete worker cohort that
3 would have been implicated in any exposure
4 potential in the facility.

5 The other thing I might want to add
6 is -- and this is something that went back, I
7 think, a little further back. I'm concerned,
8 and have been concerned, that the discrete
9 operation that Brant has referred to, it
10 wasn't the extent of hafnium tritide handling.

11 I identified in an earlier piece
12 that you have recycle operations, QA
13 operations, you know, Mound was involved. And
14 Brant and I both spent a lot of time looking
15 at documentation on those operations.

16 So, I think the cohort of workers
17 involved are not just the workers that were
18 associated with this one discrete unit that
19 has been referred to, but there was other
20 units of activity that involve workers that we
21 just don't know who those workers were and nor
22 do we have a good fix on exposure potential.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And again I think that's an
2 uncertainty that sort of begs the question as
3 to we're trying to draw a line around a very
4 defined set of operations and a very defined
5 set of workers.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Joe, are you
7 referring to other Work Groups outside the
8 support people?

9 MR. FITZGERALD: No, I'm referring
10 to other activities besides the one discrete
11 operation that has figured in the --

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: That would be using
13 hafnium?

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, that would be
15 handling hafnium. That's as far as I can go.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: All right. But if
17 that were the case, why wouldn't we know who
18 those were?

19 MR. FITZGERALD: That's my question.
20 It's difficult, you know, again it's --

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: An operation
22 somewhere else in the facility?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, to
2 specifically give you an example is we looked
3 at QA activities, we looked at recycling
4 operations and certainly they have figured at
5 Mound historically. And the question is, who
6 are those workers and what were the potentials
7 there?

8 And we did spend time looking at
9 those, but again it just becomes difficult to
10 identify those.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, do we know
12 something about the movement?

13 Somebody orders this stuff, it
14 comes into the facility and there's some -- it
15 goes somewhere.

16 Do we know anything about --

17 DR. ULSH: Yes.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: We may know too
19 much and that's why we're hesitating, Paul.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'll ask the
21 question. If it's not answerable here --

22 DR. ULSH: I can enter the picture.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: But it does make it
2 a little tough. And this generically is a
3 problem we'll face probably in places like
4 Pantex where not all Board Members are privy
5 to all the information and they have to make a
6 decision on something.

7 DR. ULSH: I can help. I think I
8 can help.

9 This material in terms of the
10 program that we've been talking about was
11 manufactured at Mound. So, it didn't come
12 from somewhere else. It was manufactured at
13 Mound by the people that we've been talking
14 about.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: By these people.

16 DR. ULSH: Yes.

17 Now, there was -- we did spend some
18 time talking about QA work. And specifically
19 in our Livermore meeting, we talked about what
20 was involved with that.

21 And my position was we walked
22 through exactly what happened and examined the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exposure potential. And for reasons that I
2 presented at that time, I don't feel that
3 there was a real exposure potential from those
4 activities.

5 Now, quite separate from those
6 first two things, they also operated -- Mound
7 also operated a tritium recovery facility
8 where they ran compounds -- tritium-bearing
9 compounds through this facility to reclaim
10 tritium.

11 And Joe and I -- the whole -- well,
12 not the whole, but one of the main purposes
13 for one of our trips down to OSTI was to get
14 some more details on this system. And we did
15 find information on an instance when this
16 material was run through the tritium recovery
17 facility.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Where somebody
19 handled it then.

20 DR. ULSH: Yes.

21 Now, the thing is the guy who was
22 in charge of that tritium recovery facility is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the same guy who was involved earlier in the
2 hafnium tritide production operations.

3 He then moved on over to the
4 tritium recovery facility. So, he's on the
5 list.

6 And for that one instance that we
7 know about when this material ran through the
8 tritium recovery facility, there are no
9 incident reports that we're aware of, he was
10 not aware of any incident related to that.

11 Keep in mind what they do in a
12 tritium recovery facility. You take, let's
13 say, a can of hafnium tritide. The first
14 thing you do is heat it up to drive off the
15 tritium.

16 And at that point you've got
17 tritium gas, far more mobile, it might set off
18 the CAM if it got out, but it's not hafnium
19 tritide anymore. It's not particulate
20 tritium.

21 So, I think we know what was done
22 with hafnium tritide at Mound.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: I'd like to just say
2 something. Maybe muddy the waters here.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: We need somebody to
5 do that.

6 DR. NETON: I just got an
7 observation and it may or may not be of
8 relevance, but it's something that strikes me
9 of importance.

10 And the fact is that Mound now has
11 an SEC Class, had it through 1980, based on
12 radon exposure in the very same building, I
13 believe, where the operation occurred.

14 And in fact the same people will be
15 called, because the Class Definition is
16 defined as anyone who left a single tritium
17 sample up through 1980.

18 So, all the workers that we've just
19 been talking about through 1980 are
20 essentially members of that Class.

21 So, you know, does that have any
22 bearing on this discussion only to the extent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that if one comes to the conclusion now that
2 tritide exposures cannot be reconstructed.
3 They no longer have any recourse for
4 reconstruction, partial dose reconstruction.

5 Again, it may or may not be of
6 relevance, but it may help bracket the
7 discussion somewhat because, again, all the
8 workers through 1980 at least are covered.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: We're talking post
10 1980.

11 DR. NETON: Wait a minute. I
12 thought these activities that we were talking
13 about occurred prior to 1980.

14 DR. ULSH: An important thing to
15 keep in mind here is that the period of active
16 work with this compound is entirely
17 encompassed by the Class that Jim just
18 mentioned.

19 Now, I want to mention what I'm not
20 saying here. I'm not saying that there was no
21 hafnium tritide on site at Mound after 1980.
22 I'm not saying that at all.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 They did have archive samples, for
2 example. But the period of active work, the
3 program that involved this material was
4 concluded by 1980.

5 DR. NETON: This includes like the
6 glovebox operations where the CAMs went off
7 and the incidents occurred?

8 DR. ULSH: Well, that system
9 certainly operated beyond 1980, but not with
10 hafnium tritide.

11 DR. NETON: Right. That's what I'm
12 saying.

13 So, a lot of the issues that we've
14 been discussing about the worker testimony and
15 what happened and such really is prior to the
16 existence of this Class. It's included in the
17 Class that's already been defined.

18 And I'm not saying that there
19 aren't issues after 1980, but it seems like
20 one might want to focus the discussion more on
21 workers that aren't covered than the ones that
22 already are.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER CLAWSON: Let me clarify
2 something, Brant. This is Brad talking.

3 That facility where the hafnium
4 tritides were worked with continued on past
5 1980.

6 DR. ULSH: Now, wait a minute.

7 Are you talking about the tritium
8 recovery facility or are you talking about the
9 production operations?

10 MEMBER CLAWSON: No, I'm talking
11 about the production operations.

12 DR. ULSH: Yes.

13 MEMBER CLAWSON: And was it all
14 cleaned out and everything was all good,
15 everything was wonderful?

16 Because we never found that out and
17 that tritium was in everything that they had
18 in that.

19 As we found at Mound, they would
20 start into a process, they would work it, they
21 would walk away from it, people would come in
22 with another project and it would resurrect,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to say, the dead from the past.

2 Because we have seen it in the D&D
3 era and everything else where they've given it
4 a clean bill of health and start tearing it
5 apart, and all these old processes would come
6 back to life because there is still residual
7 there.

8 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I would venture
9 to say that there is -- in all probability,
10 there is build-up anyplace you had a
11 penetration for a glovebox, the window sills,
12 the gloves, whatever seals they were using in
13 there. There were penetrations for electrical
14 penetrations, any mechanical penetrations.

15 And then what I do know, you're
16 going to have some back pumps there in the
17 system. Those I can guarantee are going to be
18 -- somebody had to take care of those.
19 Somebody had to maintain those.

20 And you have build-up where those
21 seals are, you have build-up in those pumps,
22 you have build-ups in those hoses, and most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 materials have an account balance.

2 You got XY, you know, so much
3 coming in one end, and then you have so much
4 final product go out the other end.

5 I would venture to guess there was
6 some material that didn't make it from A to B.

7 Now, whether that's extreme minute quality, I
8 don't know. I don't know how well their
9 operation was done.

10 DR. ULSH: I can address first of
11 all Brad's points, and then yours, Phil.

12 Brad, I think your question dealt
13 with once the activities in this program were
14 concluded and they moved on, were these same
15 facilities, did they continue to be used?

16 And the answer is yes because it is
17 -- they moved on to other compounds. So, yes,
18 they did. However, let me just say that
19 purity was important.

20 You couldn't tolerate a lot of
21 contamination here. And certainly they
22 cleaned up, decontaminated and moved on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then their next product, you
2 can't tolerate contamination with hafnium
3 tritide. That's just not the nature of what
4 they were doing.

5 Now, we also asked specifically, I
6 asked during the first round of interviews
7 that we conducted with the workers, and then I
8 can't recall if the interviews that we
9 conducted in Cincinnati also dealt with D&D,
10 because I think you mentioned that as well.

11 CHAIR BEACH: Yes, we did.

12 DR. ULSH: We specifically asked
13 about the potential for D&D workers to be
14 exposed when they years later went in and
15 demolished this building.

16 And the response that we got was
17 keep in mind this is particulate tritium and
18 these systems were exhausted with a hundred
19 cubic feet per second, I think is the number
20 that he used. If it was respirable, it was
21 sucked out the pipe and gone.

22 Now, if it's non-respirable, gets

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 caught in a bend in a pipe, we don't have a
2 problem. It's non-respirable.

3 Furthermore, they elaborated that
4 D&D from this operation was a little bit
5 different than what might be typical, go in
6 with the bulldozer and knock down the
7 building.

8 Because of security concerns, they
9 had to D&D the equipment that was used in this
10 operation, and that was performed by
11 laboratory personnel before it was ever turned
12 over to D&D workers, to make sure that this
13 compound wasn't present not so much from a
14 dosimetric hazard standpoint, but from a
15 security standpoint.

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: When you say
17 "laboratory personnel," who are you saying?

18 DR. ULSH: I'm saying --

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: These ten people?

20 DR. ULSH: Yes.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. If you
22 remember right, on the interview we asked them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so you're telling us that you're the only ones
2 that really got involved? Yes.

3 Then we asked who took care of your
4 instrumentation? Well, that was the
5 instrument tech.

6 Who changed out your glass? Oh,
7 well, these people did.

8 Well, who changed out all of this?

9 Well, there's other people, but they
10 couldn't, you know, it wasn't a part of it.

11 He was focused on those ten, but he
12 forgets that's just the tip of the iceberg and
13 the rest of it that is sitting underneath the
14 water is the one we're worried about.

15 The support personnel that came in
16 and did this, the union people that were in
17 there had it very cut and dry and he made it
18 very clear why he was upset, because they did
19 come in and they had certain things that they
20 had to be able to do. He couldn't have total
21 control.

22 There were people there that did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these jobs and I don't think that they were --
2 this went well past '80, some of the pumps and
3 everything else that were still in there.

4 Mound had a tendency to when they
5 got done, they walked away. And, granted, the
6 gas part of it and everything else like that
7 was gone, but residual in all the pumps, in
8 the oil, in the drip tubes and everything was
9 there. He did not say when all that was taken
10 care of.

11 DR. ULSH: Okay. Going back to the
12 first round of interviews that we did, this
13 was early on in the process, not around when
14 you guys were there, the first three workers
15 that NIOSH ORAU interviewed, we specifically
16 asked the worker who was in charge of D&D here
17 about this.

18 He's the one that told me about,
19 you know, I asked specifically about what
20 about --

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: These are the ones
22 at the Mound facility?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ULSH: Yes.

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: I was there.

3 DR. ULSH: No, no, no, no, no. We
4 interviewed them downtown at the FBI Building
5 the same place that we had the later round of
6 interviews, but you guys weren't there at that
7 point.

8 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay.

9 DR. ULSH: Okay. He also said that
10 they crawled around up there and took swipes.
11 They took swipes looking for this material
12 and they just didn't find it.

13 Now, you have to understand here
14 that this material was only one small part of
15 the tritides program at Mound. I mean the
16 amount of material was very -- so, I think
17 there will be enormous amounts of dilution
18 involved even if there is anything left.

19 I'm not saying that you didn't have
20 these categories of workers go in that Phil
21 described earlier and you just mentioned. I'm
22 not saying that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 What they said was any time they
2 had an activity that would involve a breach in
3 containment, they put the material away,
4 everyone was dressed out in bubble suits, they
5 had monitoring going.

6 These were not people just
7 wandering through that you wouldn't think of
8 that might have been exposed. They were very
9 well aware that they had an issue here and
10 that they needed to take appropriate
11 monitoring procedures.

12 So, I guess what we're left with, I
13 mean keep in mind that the topic of support
14 workers, the topic of D&D workers was
15 specifically brought up in the interviews when
16 we were talking to the former workers.

17 I think we're pretty close to
18 agreement with what the workers actually told
19 us.

20 They didn't say the exposure
21 potential is zero. They said it was very,
22 very low.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now, we might each have our own
2 interpretations of what that means. I suspect
3 that we do. So, I guess it comes down to do
4 you believe what those workers told us or
5 don't you believe it.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, you know,
7 it's this question of how low is low, you
8 know. We're not operating with any numbers,
9 any measurements.

10 What we're operating with is
11 certainly the ten operators are -- figure in
12 those that would be afforded dose
13 reconstruction with hafnium tritide as a
14 component.

15 And I think what we're saying is
16 that the support workers that would have been
17 potentially exposed, it's not clear that the
18 low exposures that we would attribute to the
19 operators from tritides is that much different
20 than the low exposures we would attribute to
21 the support workers that would have been in
22 and around changing the filters, supporting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the glovebox operations.

2 Now, I think the interviewee was
3 quite correct in the sense that it's kind of
4 hard to prove a negative. And I mean the
5 thing that overshadows everything is of course
6 there were no measurements on the tritides.

7 So, you were doing it sort of
8 secondhand from the standpoint of what we
9 would surmise as the potential.

10 DR. ULSH: Well, that's not really
11 true. They took swipes.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: I'm just saying for
13 the exposure potential for the support
14 workers, we don't have swipes to what they
15 might have been exposed to.

16 What we're trying to do is surmise
17 would they have been exposed potentially to
18 levels that would be commensurate with the
19 operators.

20 And all we can say is that, you
21 know, it was small, but it wasn't zero, and
22 it's not clear to what extent they were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 different from the operators.

2 I don't think the operators were
3 exposed to considerable amount of tritides
4 either. However, I don't think we can
5 discount the support workers as being that
6 much radically different than the operators.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, let me raise
8 an additional question, and I think Phil is
9 quite right.

10 I would imagine that you would find
11 traces of the tritides in all the
12 penetrations, in the oils, in the greases and
13 all of that.

14 My question is what's the potential
15 during cleanup of that becoming airborne,
16 because otherwise it's of no consequence.

17 Some of it, the tritium will be
18 released as gas. That's almost a no never
19 mind. I'm pretty sure if it's in the -- they
20 have floor pumps and diffusion pumps and so
21 on.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: And that pretty well
2 -- the particulate stuff would be pretty well
3 trapped there and it's not an external issue.

4 So, how do they get that? How do
5 they inhale that, would be my question. Maybe
6 change the --

7 MR. KATZ: Excuse me. There's
8 someone on the line that should mute their
9 phone if they even intend to be on this line.
10 This is a conference call, Advisory Board on
11 Radiation and Worker Health.

12 So, if you intend to be on this
13 line, please mute your phone. You can use *6
14 to mute your phone if you don't have an actual
15 mute button. Thank you.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: So, I'm trying to
17 get a feel for whether any of those cleanup
18 operations -- and I think you'd have to grant
19 that there must be -- the tritide must be
20 present at some level in most of this stuff,
21 but does it have the potential of really
22 becoming airborne during those cleanup

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 operations?

2 CHAIR BEACH: It has the potential
3 during D&D.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's what I'm
5 asking.

6 CHAIR BEACH: Cutting up the
7 gloveboxes or the ventilation --

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, and most
9 instructive were the -- they didn't routinely
10 monitor. They did some swipes occasionally,
11 but didn't routinely monitor for it.

12 But the two instances where, you
13 know, not only was it released, but it was
14 tracked around --

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, but I'm talking
16 about the later during the cleanup.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: You mean D&D?

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, because you're
19 talking about after `80, and that pushes it
20 into the D&D here now.

21 CHAIR BEACH: `80 through D&D.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BEACH: From 1980 on.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. Well, in any
3 event -

4 MR. FITZGERALD: But, yes, when we
5 got into the D&D phase, I think we had similar
6 questions.

7 We were saying okay, and we were
8 talking about the operators being asked to
9 essentially D&D their own facility whether for
10 security reasons or otherwise.

11 And our question was, you know, we
12 were trying to imagine these operators doing
13 that and were there techs and were people
14 actually supporting these folks as they, you
15 know, cleaned out this operation?

16 It would seem to be the case.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I guess it
18 would depend also on how they did the D&D.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: When we pulled
21 tritium gloveboxes, we usually got rid of the
22 whole unit and cut it up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: I mean you sort of
3 said that's not what I'm going to do.

4 So, what is the potential for
5 airborne?

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, what is the
7 potential? And that's what we're kind of
8 focused on.

9 And the other thing is, you know,
10 we touched lightly on the recovery recycle
11 facility, but you have a D&D involved in that
12 too.

13 And we asked that question and the
14 response was, you know, that would be a fairly
15 substantial D&D for that operation as well.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I think on the
17 recovery, they ought to be able to get a
18 hundred percent of the tritium back on a
19 recovery operation.

20 I mean are you saying there's
21 residual --

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Oh, no, in terms of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any residual tritide in the, you know, the
2 recovery itself I think I would agree with
3 Brant. We spent some time on this looking at
4 the machinery and the off-gas system.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: The only
7 opportunity is at the very front end when
8 you're doing transfer box, but that's in a
9 sealed can.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: The sealed can is
12 opened.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: So, there isn't a
15 whole lot of potential there, but certainly
16 you have the D&D of that particular facility
17 as well. And that, you know, that wasn't
18 covered other than --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: But there the
20 tritides ought to be all gone in that, right?
21 Or are you saying that they might not be?

22 MR. FITZGERALD: I think we were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to eliminate that one and the response
2 if I can find it again -- I just saw it.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Or maybe outside of
4 the machine where they do the heating. Is
5 that the only --

6 DR. ULSH: Well, again, I mean we
7 were only able to find indications that
8 hafnium tritide went through that system on
9 one occasion.

10 CHAIR BEACH: Except there was a
11 report that they got back from -- and that was
12 from `77 to `84 and it went through that same
13 recovery. That was reported at one of the
14 interviews. It's noted in here.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, the comment
16 was -- this is relating to the recycle
17 facilities. There may have been a significant
18 cleanup effort involved with that. This was
19 from the worker.

20 DR. NETON: What time frame was
21 that?

22 MR. FITZGERALD: It doesn't say a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific time frame. Just that the cleanup
2 for that particular facility -- and it's right
3 here. Actually, it's R-108. The number is
4 right here.

5 It could have been a significant
6 cleanup. And he was very much one of these
7 folks that was associated with that operation
8 going way back.

9 So, I'm just saying that it gets a
10 little more complex and it's tied to the
11 activity that took place where it was handled.

12 So, D&D is one component. And
13 certainly for the operation that Brant's
14 referring to, the operators were the ones that
15 did the initial cleanup.

16 But again we ask the question, you
17 know, were these the specific people, were
18 there other people that supported those
19 people? I think that was the question.

20 DR. NETON: It seemed that there
21 would be surveys during the cleanup operation.

22 It sounds to me like if there's activities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 now after 1980, we're talking about dose
2 received from residual contamination of
3 hafnium tritide. That's what we're talking
4 about now. It's not operations where they're
5 working with the material at this point.

6 And if they clean this up, I would
7 suspect that there must have been surveys
8 during the cleanup of the operation. I can't
9 imagine --

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Letting them know
11 you cleaned up and --

12 DR. NETON: Well, yes, yes.
13 Exactly. The cleaning it up, you must have
14 some kind of surveys to get some sort of
15 levels.

16 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: You would have
17 to.

18 DR. ULSH: We haven't proposed using
19 swipe data for estimating doses to tritides.
20 But certainly during D&D and during
21 operations, Mound had an active program to
22 monitor for contamination by using swipes. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 certainly did.

2 We haven't focused on trying to
3 capture that data because we're not proposing
4 to use it for dose estimation. But, yes,
5 you're right, Jim, I mean they -- an active
6 program.

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: They did. But also
8 in later years, too, not all people were
9 badged.

10 The other thing with the swipe
11 program is, is in DOE facilities and a lot
12 like with Mound, paint and other things are
13 wonderful things.

14 When you start to break that apart,
15 you resurrect the past. And this is what they
16 also found in Mound. And they had several
17 issues where it had been dedicated that it's
18 cleaned, and then they opened it up and
19 resurrected the past.

20 That's part of the issue that is
21 there.

22 DR. NETON: I suppose one can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concoct any kind of scenario one wants.

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, and I know --

3 DR. NETON: There's contamination
4 survey data and the facility is -- well, we
5 have to look at what they did.

6 But I mean if they surveyed it and
7 the removable contamination is within a
8 certain level, I mean it's a matter of getting
9 it airborne like Dr. Ziemer was talking about.
10 And once it's there, it sticks.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: The only cautionary
12 note on that of course is in the late '90s --
13 this is actually for contemporary defense
14 boards sort of intervened and there was a --
15 you may recall some of this. There was a real
16 concern over the dosimetry and the monitoring
17 and the -- basically a whole new standard was
18 developed for the air monitoring, sampling,
19 whatever.

20 And so the historic data has to be
21 seen in that light that reliability --

22 DR. NETON: One would have to wonder

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what techniques were used.

2 DR. ULSH: Yes, and I need to speak
3 to that too because it's been brought up
4 before, you know, selected quotes from some of
5 these defense board documents that say that
6 urinalysis is inadequate or --

7 MR. FITZGERALD: No, no. I'm not
8 even going there. I'm just saying that in
9 terms of these techniques like swipes and air
10 samplings, the cautionary note is just be
11 aware that, you know, again historically they
12 were seen as limited and open to question.

13 DR. ULSH: Yes, but the context in
14 which these techniques are limited is based on
15 the reporting limit that came into force in
16 the 1990s, I believe, where they had to be
17 able to detect a dose of a hundred millirem.

18 And certainly using urinalysis for
19 a situation where you might be exposed to
20 hafnium tritide, the missed dose for that is
21 higher than a hundred millirem per year. So,
22 they couldn't meet the reporting limit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 That posed a problem to them and
2 they had to figure out a strategy to deal with
3 it.

4 That's why it came up in the late
5 `90s when they were talking about getting
6 really hot and heavy into the D&D at Mound,
7 because they didn't have a way to detect doses
8 that small from this material if it was there.

9 DR. NETON: I think, Joe, and also
10 Brant, I think there was some concern about
11 the measurement techniques that were used to
12 see tritides.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, separate from
14 the first one.

15 DR. NETON: You're getting into the
16 issue of self-absorption of tritium particle
17 within the matrix of essentially a metal
18 compound, but there's been some recent
19 research done on that in the last five to
20 seven years.

21 I think Strong put out an excellent
22 paper on that where they did a Monte Carlo

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 simulation model. And for all intents and
2 purposes, I think it demonstrates the
3 ventilation counters are quite capable of
4 seeing the tritides or the tritium compounds
5 very readily.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think that
7 my only point is if you go back to the survey
8 data, I think you have to be aware of the
9 history of some of these questions that were
10 raised by --

11 DR. NETON: Well, that certainly
12 goes without saying.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: Sure. Sure. And
14 then particularly in this case where it was
15 really being scrutinized.

16 I want to go back because, you
17 know, really this whole thing started with
18 again hafnium tritide and the proposition that
19 we were talking about a discrete facility with
20 ten nameable workers that would have been
21 potentially exposed.

22 And we spent considerable time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 trying to interrogate sort of that proposition
2 because we were concerned about the ability to
3 draw such a firm line around these ten
4 individuals for this very, quote, discrete
5 facility.

6 And I, you know, this is a little
7 bit hamstrung by the information that we have
8 looked at and we're trying to be careful about
9 it, but I am just not convinced that these ten
10 individuals were the only individuals that
11 were potentially exposed to hafnium tritide
12 during the historic Mound operation involving
13 inhaling hafnium tritide.

14 And I, you know, there is some
15 equivocal information involved only because
16 there wasn't any direct monitoring.

17 But in terms of talking with the
18 workers, in terms of looking at the
19 documentation, I think the basis for making
20 that very, very firm claim is weak. And
21 that's basically where I'm coming from.

22 CHAIR BEACH: And let me ask back in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 April, I think April 12th, there were some
2 emails going back and forth on some tritium
3 swipe data that NIOSH was going to look at
4 with Cheryl Kirkwood.

5 Whatever happened with that?

6 DR. ULSH: We captured it.

7 CHAIR BEACH: Anything interesting
8 or --

9 DR. ULSH: I'm trying to think of
10 the chain of events that led me to request it
11 or I would have captured that data.

12 CHAIR BEACH: It was after our
13 worker interviews, I know.

14 DR. ULSH: Yes. And I know and I
15 got an email from Joe, because Joe had the
16 same concern like, hey, why are we getting
17 this data?

18 I think the reason that I requested
19 it, if I can recall correctly, was that some
20 skepticism about the utility of bioassay data
21 to detect hafnium tritide intakes continued to
22 be expressed by the Working Group and SC&A.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And, therefore, I considered it
2 prudent to go back and capture that swipe data
3 just in case we should have any --

4 CHAIR BEACH: Tritium survey on
5 swipe data.

6 DR. ULSH: Well, yes. I mean --

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, there was
8 also boxes being transferred to Morgantown. I
9 think there was some urgency of capturing
10 stuff before it got shipped or something.

11 Timing wise I think that was kind
12 of imperative as well.

13 DR. ULSH: I'm going to be
14 completely transparent about this. I only
15 grabbed it because I thought there was a
16 remote possibility that the Working Group is
17 going to opine that urinalysis data is no
18 good, throw it out, and I didn't want to be
19 standing there empty handed.

20 So, we've got that data, we
21 captured it, but again we haven't proposed to
22 use it for dose reconstruction. I just wanted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to have it.

2 So to be honest with you, I haven't
3 done a detailed analysis of it.

4 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. I just
5 remembered that that had happened.

6 DR. MAURO: What I heard is that it
7 seemed to me that the bulk of the matter is it
8 sounds like that the people that are known to
9 have handled this material may not be the
10 people that had the highest exposures, that I
11 know of.

12 In other words, you named these ten
13 people and maybe there's a handful of other
14 people that were associated with the
15 operations and maybe the maintenance, but then
16 --

17 DR. ULSH: No, I don't think --

18 (Simultaneous speaking.)

19 DR. MAURO: I'm listening to --

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Not that they
21 weren't the highest, but there were other non-
22 trivially exposed people.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MAURO: Right, but --

2 MR. HINNEFELD: That's the argument.

3 I haven't heard anything about these guys not
4 being the highest.

5 DR. MAURO: Okay. Good. Well, I
6 want to make sure I got that right.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Is that right?

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 MR. KATZ: One at a time.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: But the argument
11 pulls either way. If there are other non-
12 trivially exposed people, the argument is the
13 same. It's not that, you know, and I don't
14 know that you would ever talk us out of the
15 fact that the people named -- especially the
16 ones if they were involved in the incidents, I
17 don't know if you'd ever talk us out of the
18 fact that we believe those were the most
19 highly exposed.

20 But the question here that we have
21 is have you correctly identified all the
22 people who are exposed to the extent that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 need to worry about it?

2 That's what the discussion has been
3 about.

4 DR. MAURO: My question goes to what
5 Phil was saying before. There is a model that
6 we're building. We have facts that come back
7 from the interviews. Okay. And what's
8 happening is it's almost as if we all agree
9 that there were some undefined number of
10 people that experienced some level of
11 exposure.

12 And the -- so, now I think that
13 defining who those people are, I don't think
14 we can. Stay with me for a minute.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: John, let me correct
16 something. I don't think we've agreed to
17 that.

18 DR. MAURO: We haven't?

19 CHAIR BEACH: No.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: I've said that I
21 would like to know if there's a potential for
22 inhalation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I agree that there could have been
2 contamination in other areas and that people
3 had the potential for exposure.

4 But, in fact, do we know that the
5 tritium was in a form where they could have
6 actually inhaled it?

7 Was there something about the
8 cleanup operations like were they sawing up
9 gloveboxes and generating aerosol --

10 DR. MAURO: Well, I think that's the
11 question I was raising.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: No.

13 DR. MAURO: Because I --

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: I haven't agreed
15 that --

16 DR. MAURO: Maybe I'm not posing my
17 -- I didn't word my wording right.

18 Phil explains that there's a lot of
19 activities that go on during D&D, during
20 maintenance --

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

22 DR. MAURO: Of these facilities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where perhaps those people because of the
2 nature of the things that they are doing,
3 actually have a greater potential for inhaling
4 tritium than, let's say, people who are
5 working under very controlled conditions with
6 the glovebox.

7 I don't know. I guess that's my
8 question because, you know, if you know -- if
9 you could say with a degree of certainty that
10 the people that we know about that were
11 exposed either during an incident or during
12 operations, it's clear and unambiguous that of
13 all the people that might have come in contact
14 with potential airborne sources of tritide,
15 hafnium tritide, these are the people that
16 clearly had the greatest potential for
17 exposure.

18 Now, what I heard --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: If I can interrupt,
20 we sort of agree on one thing.

21 I think I would agree that
22 potential for exposure may be higher because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of what they're doing versus someone working
2 in a glovebox.

3 What is very different is the
4 source-term. The glovebox person has the mass
5 of the material. The other person has some
6 amount, granted certainly not the -- it may be
7 a millionth of it and still be, you know,
8 worth considering.

9 So, the potential for inhalation is
10 one thing, but the source-term involved has to
11 be considered too.

12 DR. MAURO: I agree with that, yes.

13 See, I just wanted to get a sense
14 whether or not the people that were in the
15 controlled circumstance and the people that
16 were involved perhaps in the cleanup of the
17 spill, which may very well be wearing bubble
18 suits, I don't know, I don't know the details
19 of it, you know, and a lot of whom that you
20 could actually name, which may extend beyond
21 the ten or 11 people that we know about, then
22 there's this other cadre of people that down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the road somewhere involved in
2 decontamination/decommissioning may have
3 opened up, re-mediated, whatever they had to
4 do, decommissioned the facility, they're at
5 play also to a certain degree.

6 Now, if one could argue they're at
7 play, but their potential for exposure to
8 airborne hafnium tritide is really much, much,
9 much less than any of these other people that
10 we know about.

11 So we have the people we know
12 about, and then we have the people we don't
13 know about.

14 And I guess in the end, the most
15 important question is, is the people that we
16 don't know about, is it reasonable to assume
17 that they may have gotten exposures that were
18 even greater than the people we know about?

19 And I think this is a judgment call
20 almost because that's where the rubber meets
21 the road, you know.

22 If you could say with a degree of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 certainty that the people we know about
2 clearly and unambiguously had the potential
3 and actually experienced the exposures that
4 were clearly higher than those that we don't
5 know about because of the nature of -- I don't
6 know. You guys know from your interviews.

7 Then you could actually say, well,
8 all the people we don't know about, it
9 couldn't have been higher than these guys. We
10 have urine samples. We're going to assume
11 that the urine samples that we have from those
12 people that we know about, we measure these
13 many becquerels per liter, and we know using
14 OTIB-0066 we can convert that to an intake and
15 reconstruct the dose.

16 And we can -- as a result of that.

17 And we could also say that whatever that dose
18 is to the lung, we know the lung is a limiting
19 organ, that no one is going to have a higher
20 dose than that, including the people that we
21 don't know about.

22 Now, I think that that's where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 judgment is going to have to be made by the
2 Work Group and then of course eventually by
3 the full Board.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Do we have urine
5 samples on these later cleanup people?

6 DR. ULSH: If they were involved in
7 D&D in tritium facilities, they were on
8 tritium urinalysis program.

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: After `80?

10 DR. ULSH: Yes, even more after `80.

11 CHAIR BEACH: Well, there is a D&D
12 paper on that, but we haven't actually had
13 time to discuss it.

14 DR. ULSH: Well, yes. It addresses
15 D&D in general, but --

16 CHAIR BEACH: It says greater than
17 90 percent urinalysis report. I don't know if
18 I agree with it, but --

19 DR. ULSH: Now, with regard to --
20 I'm losing track of who's raising the points.

21 We specifically asked in our first
22 round of interviews for the three workers that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we talked about, who got the highest exposure
2 to hafnium tritide?

3 And it was -- right away they said
4 it was that guy who was involved in that first
5 incident early on in the program who was the
6 guy that was making the material, one of the
7 first production runs, I guess, and he got a
8 snootful of hafnium tritide. That guy is the
9 guy that got the highest exposure. So --

10 DR. MAURO: Was he a three rem guy?

11 You mentioned three rem before.

12 DR. ULSH: I think so, yes. I think
13 that's the highest guy.

14 So, John, you're adding an element
15 here that I don't think we've discussed up to
16 this point. And that is what is the exposure
17 potential for, like, D&D workers or other
18 workers relative to the operators.

19 I can only speak for me, but I
20 haven't heard anyone making the argument that
21 they might have an even higher exposure than
22 the operators.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think what the argument has been
2 is that while it may not have been higher than
3 the operators, it may still be high enough
4 that we should consider it in dose
5 reconstruction.

6 Now, I don't endorse that point of
7 view, but that's what I have heard anyway.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, you know, the
9 first question I think we were grappling with
10 on D&D was, you know, could you even identify
11 it.

12 I think the -- on the discrete
13 facility you were referring to, you know, the
14 fact that the operators did the first pass was
15 somewhat comforting because you know who they
16 were.

17 But, you know, I think our question
18 was, was it exclusively them? And there was a
19 little ambiguity about that.

20 The other question was, you know,
21 in D&Ding the -- and I just mentioned this --
22 the recycling facility, who did that? I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think that would probably be operators.

2 So, you know, there's just those
3 kinds of questions and I don't know if we know
4 what the potential was for D&D workers.
5 That's one reason we didn't really grapple
6 with that so much because if the operators
7 cleaned up the facility to that extent, then
8 the D&Ding of that facility probably would
9 have been -- it would have been negligible.
10 There wouldn't be much left to be exposed to.

11 DR. ULSH: Okay. Well, for the
12 production-type facilities, we were told that
13 the people who were directly involved in the
14 production operations were responsible --

15 CHAIR BEACH: He said he hadn't
16 cleared --

17 DR. ULSH: We're okay. Believe me,
18 I'm not going to say anything I'm not supposed
19 to.

20 The people who were involved in the
21 production were in charge of cleaning up their
22 own mess, is the way it was put. And they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were in charge of cleaning up the facilities
2 and equipment down to clean standards, is the
3 way it was described.

4 So, they took swipes, looked for
5 contamination. If they found it, they
6 continued to clean it up until that situation
7 no longer existed, and then it was released
8 for general D&D.

9 Now, with regard to the tritium
10 recovery system, I would almost venture to say
11 that that's not even relevant because this
12 material didn't go through the tritium
13 recovery facility with the exception of one
14 instance that we know about.

15 And again I bring up the fact that
16 the whole purpose of this facility was thermal
17 decomposition of tritium-bearing compounds.
18 In other words, you heat it up until the
19 tritium comes off.

20 So, yes, there might have been when
21 the tritium was dissociated, it's driven off,
22 might it have resulted in some fixed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 contamination? Sure, but that's not a hafnium
2 tritide problem.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: No, I think the --
4 excuse me for jumping in here.

5 I think the issue there is more the
6 D&D side. I think we spent a great deal of
7 time looking at the operation and I think
8 coming to a conclusion that the way it was
9 handled was pretty tight that there would not
10 have been any clear opportunity unless you had
11 a big breach in the off-gassing.

12 But in the D&D phase of that thing
13 we did raise that specifically. And the one
14 interviewee who had a lot of knowledge of it
15 said, yes, you know, you would definitely be
16 looking at a cleanup of that operation.

17 And I think it's probably from the
18 standpoint of not only the residual from the
19 one campaign that we were talking about, but
20 also the fact that Mound received, and we
21 heard this as well, returns from other sites.

22 And I won't go any further than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that, but that does present a question about
2 how much, how often and what was left in the
3 recycling operation after it was all done.

4 And clearly there's no account that
5 they had operators do an initial cleanup. It
6 might have happened, but --

7 DR. ULSH: No, I'm not saying that.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: The D&D of that
9 particular operation would have been, in my
10 view, probably as significant as the D&D in
11 the production operation. I mean I think --

12 DR. ULSH: As a hafnium tritide
13 issue?

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Huh?

15 DR. ULSH: As a hafnium tritide
16 issue?

17 MR. FITZGERALD: Hafnium and
18 related, you know. The question we asked,
19 were there equally insoluble type of compounds
20 coming from other sites that would have been
21 recycled?

22 The answer was, yes, there were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 others. And I don't want to go any further
2 than that, but I'm just saying that
3 complicates the situation of saying that
4 wasn't one campaign. That was a central
5 recycling operation for the complex.

6 DR. ULSH: Right. I agree.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: So, you know, what
8 went through over time was more than, you
9 know, was not only the hafnium, but other
10 compounds that clearly could have had
11 characteristics similar to or approaching
12 hafnium.

13 So, I think we've got to be careful
14 in just focusing on one campaign. That's one
15 reason we did ask those questions.

16 DR. BISTLINE: This is Bistline
17 speaking, and I just want to throw one little
18 tidbit in.

19 And that is one has to be very
20 careful in going too far with the issue of
21 heating up this material and driving off the
22 tritium.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The worst tritium release that we
2 had at the Rocky Flats was exactly that very
3 thing there was heated up and the tritium
4 supposedly was driven off by the people at
5 Livermore and then shipped to Rocky Flats as
6 being a clean piece of material, and it
7 wasn't.

8 That doesn't drive -- just heating
9 it up doesn't drive off all the tritium
10 usually.

11 CHAIR BEACH: Thanks, Bob.

12 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Let me ask you
13 something quick, Brant, or maybe Joe or one of
14 you could answer. I've got to be careful how
15 I word this.

16 You have X amount coming in and you
17 have X amount minus one at the other end. If
18 we have an idea of that hold-up in that
19 process, it seems like we should be able to
20 get a rough number.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: You mean materials
22 balance?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes, the material
2 balance.

3 Did you see any numbers like that?
4 No?

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Even if we did, we
6 couldn't --

7 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: That I know, but
8 it would just give you a rough idea to think
9 in your mind, you know.

10 CHAIR BEACH: So, I'd like to wrap
11 this up unless there's just some burning
12 questions or issues that --

13 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I was walking on
14 eggshells.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Not with a ten-foot
16 pole.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. MAURO: Is it plausible that
19 there are other people that you don't know
20 about that might have been exposed to hafnium
21 tritide?

22 I'm not saying how much. Is it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plausible that there might be other people of
2 the nature that Phil asked about that might be
3 exposed to hafnium tritide?

4 I think the answer has to be yes,
5 from what I'm listening to.

6 DR. ULSH: Well, if you don't put
7 any conditions on it.

8 DR. MAURO: I'm not putting -- I'm
9 just saying that -- and now my second question
10 is, is it plausible that those people could
11 have experienced hafnium tritide intakes that
12 were greater than the ones that you do know
13 about?

14 I mean that's the essence of where
15 we're headed with this thing. And that's
16 going to be a judgment call.

17 And I guess your judgment is -- I'm
18 almost going to sort of say that I could see
19 where you're going.

20 Where you're going is that perhaps
21 it is plausible that there are other people of
22 the nature that might have been exposed who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you don't -- no one knows.

2 And the second -- but the other one
3 I'm pretty sure you argue, however, their
4 potential for inhaling hafnium tritide was
5 much lower than the potential for the people
6 you do know about.

7 Would that be a true statement of
8 your position?

9 DR. ULSH: Pretty close. I would go
10 a little bit further in some respects.

11 You asked first of all is it
12 plausible that someone could have been exposed
13 to hafnium tritide other than the ones that --
14 I'll editorial it -- other than the ones that
15 we've named.

16 DR. MAURO: Yes.

17 DR. ULSH: Is it plausible? Yes.
18 I would guarantee it.

19 If I go to the Mound site today,
20 there is a non-zero probability that I will
21 encounter an atom of hafnium tritide. So,
22 sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The problem is you have to consider
2 whether or not if plausible, that they were
3 exposed to hafnium tritide of dosimetric
4 significance.

5 And my answer is emphatically it's
6 not plausible.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: And that's where we
8 disagree, because I think the position that we
9 would take and what we have reviewed is that
10 these were not negligible exposure potentials.

11 DR. ULSH: You're right. We
12 disagree.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, we disagree.
14 And that's just central. And that doesn't
15 have anything to do with how much, which is
16 what Stu's point was.

17 We just don't agree that there was
18 no non-negligible -- is that two negatives --
19 non-negligible exposures beyond the ten.
20 Based on what we have gleaned from the
21 interviews and the document reviews, that
22 there are more than ten.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In fact, we started collecting
2 names during the interviews, of individuals
3 who clearly were in the facility and rad techs
4 and what have you that clearly would have been
5 doing a lot of operational-type activities in
6 addition to the maintenance people.

7 So, you know, the question is, is
8 it ten? No, we believe it's not just ten.

9 DR. ULSH: Well, I agree with you
10 there. We were provided a couple of
11 additional names.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: But, you know, we
13 could have kept going. The question that we
14 were grappling with was, okay, the ten are
15 clearly the ones involved and everybody agrees
16 they were the operators.

17 What about Joe Schmo the rad tech?

18 And then we went through an exercise with the
19 operator saying, yes, okay. Yes, that guy
20 supported me, that person supported me. They
21 were in the room, they were rad techs. Okay.

22 So, we started collecting those names.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Then we started talking about,
2 okay, what's the other folks that were, you
3 know, and the list got longer and longer.

4 So, you know, the point is where do
5 you draw the line as to where it became
6 trivial?

7 And I'm not sure you can draw a
8 line very easily as to what worker who was in
9 that room would have had a trivial exposure
10 potential.

11 DR. NETON: What about contamination
12 after 1980 though. It seems to me that the
13 source-term had been put away by then. That's
14 what I've heard.

15 So, now we're speculating that
16 there were massive amounts, potentially large
17 amounts of contamination left that exposed a
18 large amount of --

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, but, Jim, let
20 me just stop you there. I agree. There's
21 sort of -- recent events have bifurcated this
22 issue to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. NETON: But that's what we --

2 MR. FITZGERALD: I know. I know,
3 but we --

4 DR. NETON: Well, let's not go back
5 to the operations --

6 MR. FITZGERALD: No, but the premise
7 that was put on the table at the last Work
8 Group meeting was this discrete operation
9 involved ten workers of --

10 DR. NETON: What I'm suggesting
11 though is that's no longer really a central
12 issue.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, but I'm just
14 saying that for now --

15 DR. NETON: Unless you want to make
16 a Class for an SEC prior to 1980 for tritides,
17 and you're certainly welcome to do that.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Now, you know, it's
19 a two-part issue. We can agree really on that
20 potential, but now we have the second part
21 which is, okay, you know, with the assumption,
22 and we didn't hear anything different that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there weren't any active handling operations,
2 that doesn't deal with recycling, that's just
3 on the production side, but no production-type
4 activities after 1980.

5 We still have recycling, which we
6 looked at and felt was pretty tight. And then
7 we get to the cleanup on both recycling and on
8 the front end and saying who are those workers
9 and was the potential there not trivial.

10 DR. NETON: Well, we have surveys
11 for that.

12 CHAIR BEACH: Possibly.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: Possibly.

14 DR. NETON: Brant said there were
15 surveys taken for the D&D operation. That's
16 my point.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: For tritides?

18 DR. NETON: Yes.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay.

20 DR. NETON: It's going to be a
21 combination, but --

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's certainly in question whether or not
2 the surveys were done, were they positive or
3 not, negative, you know.

4 DR. NETON: Well, that's my position
5 here though is that one needs to determine --
6 was there significant residual contamination
7 left over from operations that could have
8 contaminated the operators and all these
9 ancillary support personnel that was
10 significant to worry about dose impact.

11 That's where we are. And I don't
12 know if anybody knows the answer to that right
13 now. Everything is speculation that I've
14 heard.

15 There could have been massive
16 amounts of contamination in this containment
17 during operation. When they went in to clean
18 it up, exposed a lot of people presumably in
19 bubble suits at that point. I don't know.

20 CHAIR BEACH: The only thing I heard
21 on bubble suits was when they changed the oil.

22 That was reported, and I went to look for it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and didn't see it.

2 DR. NETON: And this is late enough
3 in the game that in that time frame one would
4 suspect that there's probably RWPs that cover
5 this operation.

6 I mean I think the answer is that
7 the focus has changed to this D&D operation
8 now in my opinion.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think that
10 NIOSH is prepared to put that position on the
11 table that, you know, we'll agree to disagree.

12 But in its essence it's made moot
13 by the actions of the Board on the previous
14 SEC.

15 DR. NETON: Well, I'm not sure of
16 that. I mean one has to evaluate all the
17 merits of an SEC or now --

18 MR. FITZGERALD: No, I --

19 DR. NETON: That's why I put it up
20 front that it's sort of --

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

22 DR. NETON: Up to the Working Group

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to make a decision whether they want to pursue
2 that.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: What I'm hearing is
4 that we agree on the first part. We agree to
5 disagree on the negligibility of the exposures
6 outside of the ten.

7 So, rather than beating this to
8 death, I think we agree to disagree based on
9 what we've reviewed as to what that estimate
10 is.

11 Now, on that note --

12 DR. NETON: Is it fruitful to keep -
13 -

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. And the
15 Work Group Members were party to all this
16 discussion. So, I'm not sure it does warrant
17 much more discussion. They were there and
18 they can make their own judgments based on
19 what they heard firsthand, you know. We've
20 kind of said everything.

21 The second part, we don't have the
22 survey data in our hands to validate on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 D&D side. As Brant said, we didn't really
2 look at D&D in that context.

3 DR. ULSH: It's in the SRDB. The
4 swipe data from R and SW Building is in the
5 SRDB. I have not picked it up and looked at
6 it in any systematic way.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: In the context of
8 this --

9 DR. ULSH: Right.

10 DR. NETON: And here's the -- well,
11 I don't know that SC&A made an issue out of
12 D&D other than to mention it and say it's a
13 possibility, but I've seen no convincing
14 evidence on my part that the D&D operators
15 were significantly at risk for --

16 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think we
17 did. We broached the issue of more operations
18 that were implicated with hafnium tritide
19 beyond the discrete one that was identified in
20 the White Paper, and we included D&D as one of
21 those.

22 And we've had a dialogue, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brought that up in interviews, we were focused
2 on D&D. And the feedback we got was, I think
3 as Brant -- we had mentioned that, yes, the
4 operators were told -- I'm not sure I have the
5 date on that, Brant, whether the operators
6 cleaned up right after the end of that
7 campaign or whether they did it right before
8 D&D started, you know. It's unclear.

9 But, you know, I think, yes, we did
10 spend a lot of time trying to at least unpack
11 the implications on D&D. And at one point,
12 one individual down at the recycling facility
13 acknowledged that, yes, that would have been a
14 cleanup issue.

15 And given the history, it's
16 understandable it would have been a cleanup
17 issue.

18 So, that's about where we are on
19 the D&D.

20 CHAIR BEACH: So, let's take a poll
21 amongst the Working Group.

22 First of all we were looking at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 whether meaningful exposure pathways existed
2 for hafnium tritide exposure, whether the
3 small cohort of workers are involved and can
4 be named.

5 Okay. So, we talked about that and
6 whether exposures in the 1980s could have
7 occurred.

8 I believe that these have all been
9 proven based on our interviews. Then you add
10 the other end of it, the diffusion issue,
11 reactivity, the recycle operations.

12 I think that during our worker
13 interviews held last April, it became obvious
14 to me at least that NIOSH is unable to know
15 who may have been exposed -- excuse me -- who
16 may have had exposure potential over time to
17 the hafnium tritides.

18 And of course this has been
19 mentioned several times today that it's
20 already gone beyond the original ten that was
21 mentioned.

22 And again three out of the five

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Work Group Members were present during those
2 discussions for the classified discussions on
3 the 6th and 7th, and should be able to draw
4 their own conclusions.

5 Cleared Members have all had the
6 opportunity to examine firsthand the
7 classified site information based on existing
8 evidence.

9 There has existed a probable
10 exposure potential for workers to highly
11 insoluble metal tritides at Mound, and it
12 remains infeasible for NIOSH to estimate doses
13 with sufficient accuracy due to the lack of
14 monitoring data.

15 Now, this is the first I've heard -
16 - I knew that Brant was going to go in and
17 look for swipe data, but never did hear any
18 more about that.

19 So, originally when I wrote this
20 yesterday, I was including reliable air
21 sampling data, and it hasn't been proven that
22 there is reliable sampling air data today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And to identify -- they are not
2 able to identify these workers who may have
3 had potential exposures.

4 So, I guess I'm going to ask the
5 Work Group if we were to bring this up for
6 recommendation, I would recommend an SEC from
7 1980 through D&D.

8 What do you guys think?

9 Where are we at?

10 So, Brad?

11 MEMBER CLAWSON: I feel the same
12 thing. That's what I've been trying to say.
13 We've got too many loose ends.

14 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So, yes, we
15 should bring that up as a recommendation to
16 the full Board in August.

17 Bob?

18 MEMBER PRESLEY: No.

19 CHAIR BEACH: No. Okay.

20 Phil?

21 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

22 CHAIR BEACH: Paul, what do you say?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I'm an
2 alternate on this so I don't know if I get a
3 vote on that.

4 CHAIR BEACH: You do.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'm not prepared to
6 recommend an SEC based on what we've heard.

7 I agree with partially the idea
8 that there might have been some exposures, but
9 there's -- we haven't -- I mean part of this
10 has just arisen today and --

11 CHAIR BEACH: Yes, I agree.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: I think it's
13 immature for us to make a recommendation based
14 on what we've heard.

15 We don't really know what those
16 smears and air samples look like. We do know
17 as I understand it, that we have urinalysis
18 for all of these people so that if there were
19 exposures, doses could be reconstructed.

20 Am I right that we have the urine
21 samples for all these people?

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Even if we don't go
2 there.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: But again we have
4 to know -- we have to peg the workers, D&D
5 workers, I'm just saying, to the operation
6 they were working. You wouldn't at all
7 discriminate the tritium, right?

8 CHAIR BEACH: All the workers.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I don't know.
11 I mean do we know who did D&D?

12 DR. ULSH: The people who worked --
13 okay.

14 The people who worked --

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: After '80.

16 DR. ULSH: The people who worked D&D
17 in the R and SW Buildings were -- tritium was
18 included in the bioassay program that they
19 were supposed to be on.

20 Does that answer your question?

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, I think that
22 tells me we can reconstruct dose if they had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tritium uptakes.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, how would you
3 know who was exposed to hafnium potentially
4 though?

5 CHAIR BEACH: That's the problem.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it's just an
7 issue of bounding it. I guess you would --

8 DR. NETON: Well, this was a
9 previous issue that you end up with very large
10 tritium excretions. And if you use a Type S
11 model for that, you end up with some fairly
12 large lung dose and you have to swipe all
13 workers.

14 And the question is, is that
15 reasonable to do?

16 DR. MAURO: When I asked this
17 question about these other people that we
18 don't know who they are, and I said is it
19 plausible that they could have experienced
20 exposures higher than the people that we do
21 know had some exposure, that in my mind got to
22 the heart of the issue because what this means

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is, if somehow we could convince ourselves
2 that these other people though they might have
3 the potential for exposure, it's inconceivable
4 that it could have been greater than the
5 exposures experienced by the people that we do
6 know had a real potential for exposure.

7 Now, how does that help us?

8 Let's say we get to that point
9 somehow where everyone agrees, yes, there are
10 other people, we don't know who they are, that
11 have the potential for exposure.

12 And we could identify a whole bunch
13 of scenarios under which theoretically that
14 could have occurred at some time and some
15 place. We still know who they are.

16 What we can say based on, let's
17 say, the swipe samples or whatever the weight
18 of the data are, that the potentials are
19 unlikely to be greater, you know, than the
20 people that we know were exposed.

21 Now, what I just heard is the
22 highest exposure that has occurred in any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 given year was about three rem. All right.
2 So, I'm looking at -- I'm playing this out in
3 my mind right now, so stay with me.

4 So, what you're saying now is if
5 you would buy that second part that is it's
6 really not plausible that all these other
7 people -- well, then you assign all those
8 other people the highest dose because it is
9 plausible and you've bound for it.

10 If you can't say that -- you see
11 what I'm getting at is if you can't say that,
12 that is wait, no, no, no, the nature of the
13 operations and the cleanup that Phil was
14 talking about are such that we really can't
15 say with a degree of certainty that those
16 exposures were less than or had a potential to
17 be less than the people that we do know.

18 If we can't say that, then where
19 you are is where Jim is. That means we have
20 no choice but to assign everybody in the plant
21 assuming that every tritium analysis in the
22 urine collected was due to the inhalation of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hafnium tritide, which of course is completely
2 implausible.

3 But if you can say it, and I'm just
4 trying to be helpful here, but if you can say
5 the weight of the evidence is clear, it's
6 inconceivable that these other people who
7 might have been exposed that we don't know who
8 they are, could never have inhaled amounts
9 that were comparable to these other people,
10 you've bounded it.

11 It can't be higher than that.
12 You've bounded it and then what are you going
13 to do?

14 You're going to give everybody else
15 in the plant that dose. I mean there is no --

16 MR. FITZGERALD: This is getting
17 back to a thought earlier this morning where
18 we were talking about the empirical basis for
19 N/P ratio.

20 You're saying the empirical highest
21 potential was this individual --

22 DR. MAURO: If that's true. I'm not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 saying it is.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: I mean I'm saying
3 if that's the postulation, then empirically
4 that would be overbound.

5 DR. MAURO: Yes, that's what I'm
6 putting on the table, yes, as a possible way
7 of wrestling this --

8 MR. FITZGERALD: But then you still
9 have the problem -- I'll go back to, you know,
10 who are those --

11 DR. MAURO: Everybody.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: Who would be --

13 DR. MAURO: Everybody.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Potentially
15 exposed?

16 DR. MAURO: Everybody. Everybody in
17 the plant is going to get that dose from
18 hafnium tritide.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Is that plausible?

20 DR. MAURO: Well, I don't know.

21 (Laughter.)

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: Well, no, no. I'm
2 sorry. I'm trying to --

3 MR. FITZGERALD: I'm just trying to
4 figure out --

5 DR. MAURO: I will say everybody in
6 the plant --

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

8 DR. MAURO: That possibly --

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

10 DR. MAURO: Could have been involved
11 in an operation, and that may turn out to be
12 everybody in the plant. I don't know if
13 that's true.

14 Certainly that would be -- I mean
15 right now we don't know who these other people
16 are.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I'll
18 disagree. You either can define them tightly
19 or you end up sort of taking everybody.

20 I mean it's difficult to go in
21 between. So --

22 DR. MAURO: I mean there may be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boundary to place and say of course these
2 people, they weren't exposed to any tritium at
3 all or there's no way inconceivable that they
4 could have been exposed to hafnium tritide.

5 Well, okay, then they're ruled out.

6 But if anybody you could say that conceivably
7 might have been exposed, but one thing for
8 sure if they were, it wasn't greater than the
9 guys we know about, well, here's your
10 boundary.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, yes. You
12 only have the two choices.

13 Either you draw the lines around
14 the workers that were potentially exposed,
15 assign them hafnium tritide, or you have to go
16 the other route.

17 DR. MAURO: Yes. And you see why
18 what happens when you -

19 CHAIR BEACH: And so --

20 DR. MAURO: I'm sorry.

21 CHAIR BEACH: Excuse me. Is there
22 more work that can be done on the swipe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 samples?

2 Is there more work that can be
3 done, Brant, I'll ask NIOSH's -

4 DR. NETON: Before Brant speaks,
5 which swipe samples are you referring to?

6 CHAIR BEACH: The tritium.

7 DR. NETON: Right, but I'd still
8 like to have this delineation because you're
9 talking about after 1980.

10 CHAIR BEACH: 1980 to --

11 DR. NETON: So, really we're talking
12 about the swipes from the D&D operation.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, no, there was
14 the time period before D&D.

15 DR. NETON: Before 1980?

16 MR. HINNEFELD: From 1980 until D&D
17 started. I mean D&D didn't start in 1980, did
18 it?

19 CHAIR BEACH: Well, it started
20 different times.

21 DR. NETON: I guess it's not clear
22 to me after -- what happened after 1980 with -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 - I thought that the hafnium tritide source
2 had essentially been put to bed and then
3 you've got this room that was used for hafnium
4 tritide.

5 And at some point there must be
6 smears inside that room after active operation
7 stopped. That's I guess what I'm referring
8 to. Maybe I wasn't clear. So, somewhere
9 there must be smears.

10 I don't know how widespread the
11 extent of the contamination inside that room
12 really was.

13 We're speculating, well, they
14 worked with large amounts of hafnium tritide.

15 So, clearly there must have been widespread
16 amounts of contamination in there.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Are we allowed to
18 know the size of the source-term activity wise
19 or is that classified?

20 CHAIR BEACH: Classified.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: See, this is a real
22 problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BEACH: Yes, it is.

2 MR. ZIEMER: Here's the deal.
3 There's all kinds of experience that shows
4 sort of the upper limit of what a person can
5 inhale based on the size of the source-term.
6 I've had firsthand experience with it.

7 And it's where the million-to-one
8 or the ten to the --

9 DR. ULSH: Ten to the minus six.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Every kind of
11 incident which shows that a person --

12 DR. ULSH: The magic numbers.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Cannot take in more
14 than about ten to minus six of a source-term
15 that's dispersed right in their face.

16 Now, if the source-term has been
17 removed and you have some -- and it's your
18 magic number. Maybe it's some amount that's
19 left and it's a little bit and you postulate,
20 you can bound. You can say there's no way if
21 somebody is -- and that's already dispersed in
22 the system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, you could bound it. But if
2 we're not allowed to know the source-term,
3 then I think half of our Board Members are at
4 a disadvantage.

5 DR. NETON: But I think, Paul, if
6 you know if you have surveys and smears, you
7 know what the resuspendable source-term is if
8 the source has been removed.

9 I have a 10,000 DPM --

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. And that
11 will help if we have the urine samples.

12 DR. NETON: A millionth of that or
13 ten to the minus four of that becomes airborne
14 --

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

16 DR. NETON: You can come up with a
17 plausible upper bound scenario for exposure to
18 anyone who entered that room.

19 You could assume they inhaled that
20 24/7. I mean --

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I mean you may
22 have to take into consideration Phil's point

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that that air sample may not represent the
2 whole room, but --

3 DR. NETON: No, I'm speaking once
4 the active hafnium --

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. Yes.

6 DR. NETON: Now, any smears that you
7 have even if it's a combination of other
8 materials, you smear it, you can then have a
9 contamination source-term that can be used to
10 generate an airborne --

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

12 DR. NETON: Given even very invasive
13 activities like grinding, cutting, welding --

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

15 DR. NETON: And come up with an
16 inhalation source-term that I believe would be
17 credible and probably --

18 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Do we have these
19 -- excuse me. Do we have these rad surveys?
20 I mean is there a daily, weekly report?

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: I don't know. I
22 just heard about them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: All I can tell you, Phil,
2 is that we captured several boxes of survey
3 data from the buildings in question.

4 I have not gone in and examined
5 them in any systematic way, so I can't tell
6 you if it was daily, weekly or whatever. I
7 don't know until I look at it.

8 DR. NETON: But I think we're
9 talking specifically though about the
10 operation, the glovebox operation that was --

11 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Once that
12 suspended -- and here's my ignorance. I'm
13 sorry, but it seems like we could take a
14 sample of those smears after they suspended
15 using it, and that would give us an idea of
16 quantities -- or at least potential quantities
17 that are still left behind.

18 DR. NETON: That was my point, you
19 know. Until we know that, we don't, you know.

20 DR. ULSH: So, if I could get some
21 clarity on exactly what the Work Group is
22 requesting that we do?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR BEACH: Well, there's two
2 paths. One, we make a recommendation to the
3 full Board in August or two, we determine if
4 there's more work that needs to be done and we
5 agree to whatever that work is.

6 And that's kind of where we're at,
7 I believe.

8 DR. ULSH: Well, I agree. And I
9 would ask you to consider before you decide
10 which option to take, if I come back to you
11 with the information that you're requesting,
12 the smear data and say here's what the level
13 is, here's the contamination levels, what are
14 we going to do with that?

15 I mean is that going to convince
16 you that --

17 DR. MAURO: What has to be done is
18 to show that it's inconceivable that with that
19 level of contamination his exposures could be
20 higher than the people that were involved in
21 exposures.

22 See, to me that is your boundary.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: If you use it as Jim
2 described it, it's not bound or --

3 DR. NETON: Yes, it's not different
4 than a contamination model that we do for many
5 sites.

6 We have a service contamination
7 level and we generate an inhalation source-
8 term based on that and certain --

9 DR. ULSH: But is the Working Group
10 going to accept that approach, is what I'm
11 asking?

12 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, it seems like
13 you're going to come up with tritium, you
14 know, smear measurements in a particular, say,
15 R-108 for the recycle and for this particular
16 two-room lab. And those values will be looked
17 at. You will do a calibration of how much of
18 that tritium would have been in the air and
19 then what -- but I still don't quite see to
20 what extent you're going to know that the
21 tritide, you know, the tritide --

22 DR. NETON: Well, take an example

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 20,000 DPM of a hundred square centimeters.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

3 DR. NETON: And probably almost all
4 tritium as HTO.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

6 DR. NETON: But if you take a
7 resuspension factor, ten to the minus fifth or
8 something, you still are only generating into
9 the air 10, 20, 30 DPM per cubic feet.

10 You generate a fairly low air
11 concentration that can give you a bounding
12 estimate of what the tritium -- tritide
13 exposures could have been even assuming that
14 all that sort of contamination was related to
15 pure tritides.

16 And we do this all the time for --

17 MR. FITZGERALD: Jim, I'm just
18 trying to -- I don't disagree with that, but
19 I'm trying to figure out if it's been done to
20 come up with an apportionment for the tritide.

21 DR. NETON: Well, not apportionment.

22 We're assuming it's all a hundred percent --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZGERALD: A hundred percent
2 tritide.

3 DR. NETON Because you can't
4 possibly get all of that in the air
5 instantaneously. So, you can assume very
6 conservatively that only -- pick your number,
7 ten to the minus six, ten to the minus fifth,
8 of that becomes airborne, and you're left with
9 very low potential levels of inhalation. Very
10 low.

11 I mean it exists because of what
12 Dr. Ziemer said. Not much gets airborne even
13 if they are doing mechanical things with it
14 not even entailing the entire contaminated
15 source-term.

16 And that source-term is much, much
17 lower than what they're working with when the
18 source was in active operation.

19 DR. MAURO: So, let's say you have
20 an abundant amount of swipe data. Okay.
21 That's collected before, during, after any
22 kind of D&D operation, maintenance operation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at all different locations throughout the
2 facility as part of the health physics
3 coverage.

4 DR. NETON: Well, I'm not saying
5 throughout the facility. I'm specifically
6 thinking about the hafnium area where --

7 DR. MAURO: Okay. Okay.

8 DR. NETON: Where hafnium work was
9 performed.

10 DR. MAURO: Okay. And let's say we
11 have that data and everyone agrees, yes, you
12 do have a lot of data, swipe samples in the
13 areas that conceivably could have been
14 contaminated with residual levels of hafnium.

15 DR. NETON: Correct.

16 DR. MAURO: And the very fact that
17 it's swiped, means a certain -- it's not
18 tritium gas. I mean it's --

19 DR. NETON: Well, could be HTO.

20 DR. MAURO: It could be HTO or it
21 could be one of the lesser solubles or it
22 could be --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. NETON: Could be anything.

2 DR. MAURO: And now you've got a
3 number and -- okay. Now, I'm just trying --
4 all right.

5 Now, the simple question is not try
6 to quantify, because trying to quantify what
7 the inhalation dose is under those
8 circumstances is a tough one, you know.

9 But what you might be able to do is
10 to say that under any of those circumstances
11 could a setting like that give rise to doses
12 greater than this value. It just is not
13 conceivable.

14 And that value is less than the
15 highest value that we know of.

16 DR. NETON: Well, one could easily -
17 - I have to be careful.

18 It wouldn't be very difficult to
19 demonstrate that the three rem that you talked
20 about earlier -- how much of that material
21 would have to become airborne in order to
22 generate a three rem?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MAURO: See, I'm looking for a
2 plausible upper bound. But if it turns out
3 that the process we go through shows that,
4 geez, it's possible that these people could
5 have been exposed, could have experienced
6 hafnium tritide exposures that are well above
7 the exposures experienced by others, I think
8 is a problem.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it would be
10 useful to know that.

11 DR. NETON: I'm not sure why you
12 feel it's difficult to convert surface
13 contamination levels into some airborne value.
14 We do it all the time.

15 There are certain resuspension
16 factors that are used per square meter and you
17 get per cubic meter values out of that.

18 And I think what you end up showing
19 is, you know, resuspension factors that are
20 very level, as we know they are, especially
21 for particulate like that it's very difficult.

22 I mean if it's a million DPM for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hundred square centimeters, I'll withdraw
2 everything I just said.

3 But if I suspect that it's spotty,
4 20,000, 50,000 DPM per a hundred square
5 centimeter value, it would be hard to get much
6 internal dose beyond this three rem for sure.

7 And I think that's where the focus
8 has shifted since the operation stage before
9 1980 to the -- sort of what I consider to be a
10 residual contamination phase.

11 DR. MAURO: Okay. So you --

12 DR. NETON: See, I think that's a
13 fairly boundable problem. That's my opinion.

14 DR. MAURO: So, the key to whether
15 or not we've got a potential SEC problem here
16 is if you've got lots of good data on swipe
17 samples that were collected under a broad
18 range of circumstances that you feel confident
19 catches, I don't know if that data exists or
20 doesn't. And I mean that's the arguments
21 being made here.

22 I mean what I'm hearing is if I've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got all that data, that swipe data, and you
2 who know the site and the nature of the D&D
3 operations, the recycling, you folks know
4 behind closed doors what those operations are
5 and you look at all the data and say, wow, we
6 have data -- here's the data, swipe samples
7 collected, at that point a case has to be made
8 that we could place an upper bound on what the
9 exposures might have been to -- the highest
10 exposures could have been for people involved.

11 We don't know who those people are,
12 but the people involved in working in those
13 capacities. We don't know who they are, and
14 there's your upper bound.

15 That's the argument that you're
16 making, and that's what I'm hearing is being
17 proposed.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I know, Josie,
19 you're wanting to close this and I think we
20 should.

21 I would hope, I would propose you
22 are in favor of recommending SEC would at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 least allow a look at this before final
2 recommendation.

3 CHAIR BEACH: Well, Paul, I think
4 it's important that we do look at it. We've
5 had much discussion today on it and I don't
6 think anybody would be comfortable --

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: But it's kind of a
8 new --

9 DR. MAURO: This is new.

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 CHAIR BEACH: I don't think anybody
12 here would be completely comfortable if we
13 didn't explore this. So, I agree. I
14 personally do.

15 MR. KATZ: May I just add something,
16 too, because it's been pointed to a couple of
17 times in the conversation. It makes me
18 uncomfortable every time it gets pointed to.

19 Several Board Members have been
20 behind the screen, if you want to just call it
21 that, and have other knowledge, and obviously
22 staff members have been behind the screen and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have other knowledge, but the Board as a whole
2 has to rely on what's on the record.

3 And really what you know yourself
4 personally doesn't help the rest of the Board.

5 It has to rely on reviewing what's been said
6 in the Work Group and what gets said in front
7 of the Board.

8 So, I'm just a little uncomfortable
9 when people reflect back, well, you can make
10 your judgments based on what you know behind
11 the screen. But, yes, you individually can,
12 Josie, but the Board can't.

13 CHAIR BEACH: But you have to rely
14 on that if your -- if you have a disagreement
15 with NIOSH, I don't agree with what NIOSH
16 heard in the interview, then how else do you
17 disseminate that except by what you heard and
18 what you believe.

19 MR. KATZ: What I'm just saying is
20 that that's fine for you personally, Josie, to
21 rely on what you know behind the screen, but
22 it doesn't help the rest of the Board, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the rest of the Board is limited to the
2 knowledge, the information that's been
3 disseminated in the Work Group physically and
4 in front of the Board.

5 And so I mean, for example, when
6 you sort of read your sort of like a motion as
7 to recommend forward, you went through that
8 very quickly and I'm not sure who well
9 understood all of what you said quickly before
10 you went before recommendation, but that's the
11 sort of information that the Board is going to
12 be limited to when they make judgments, not
13 your specialized knowledge or Joe's or Brant's
14 or --

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, the ability
16 for us to translate this into a form that the
17 Board --

18 MR. KATZ: Right.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: I mean so far we
20 haven't identified a showstopper where it's
21 crucial and it's behind the screen.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: And I think, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, if we didn't have the monitoring data
2 and we could only do bounding with source-term
3 information, then I -- then we're at the place
4 where we were on Ames.

5 And, remember, Larry had guaranteed
6 we'd never in the future have to make a
7 decision based on lack of classified
8 information or something to that effect.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: He did what?

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: We would make our
12 decision based on what the -- we would only
13 make our decisions based on what could openly
14 be discussed.

15 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: But I think like
16 you and everybody else here, you know,
17 whichever part of the table they're sitting on
18 brings forth their experience, their knowledge
19 so that -- well, you know, I mean given your
20 background you guys know things that are so
21 far above me I can't even see that point, but
22 on the other hand I bring stuff, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from working in the trenches and this is how
2 we learn from each other.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's right.

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: And this is also
5 why the Board was set up the way that it was.

6 There's four people from here, four people
7 from that. Now, it's a little bit more.

8 And I would also -- and this really
9 comes down to Ted and everybody else. This is
10 just warm up for the one that I plan.

11 MR. KATZ: That's absolutely true.

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: And I'll tell you
13 what from day 1, and I've said it, because it
14 makes me real nervous, because there is very,
15 very little that I --

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's going to be a
17 problem.

18 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes, it's going
19 to be a huge problem.

20 MEMBER CLAWSON: But I guess, Josie,
21 I guess I'm looking at what our path forward
22 here is. Because if we're going to the point

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 where Brant says, you know, with the swipes
2 and everything else like that, there's a
3 little bit more to it than that, and that's to
4 also see what came into that plant.

5 Because you know as well as I do
6 that we've had other players that have come
7 into the game between the 1980s and `90s that
8 is going to be -- that's going to play into
9 it.

10 CHAIR BEACH: I think that's a
11 really good thought.

12 Should we go ahead and take a
13 break?

14 MR. KATZ: Sure.

15 CHAIR BEACH: I think everybody
16 really needs one. We'll definitely come back
17 onto this topic.

18 MR. KATZ: A ten-minute break or --

19 CHAIR BEACH: Yes, ten minutes.

20 MR. KATZ: Okay. So, about five
21 after 3:00.

22 (Whereupon, the above-entitled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matter went off the record at 2:54 p.m. and
2 resumed at 3:08 p.m.)

3 MR. KATZ: Ready to go back on.

4 CHAIR BEACH: Sure.

5 MR. KATZ: Okay. We're reconvening.

6 This is the Mound Work Group after a short
7 break.

8 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. And so at this
9 point we have decided that we are going to ask
10 NIOSH to do a little bit more work on swipe
11 data for the tritide issue. And I think we
12 can probably leave it at that and reconvene at
13 the next Work Group meeting once we have
14 determined what swipe data is available and
15 how robust it is.

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, Josie, this
17 is Brad again. I want to kind of make sure
18 where NIOSH is going with this.

19 We're going into something else,
20 too, because we have seen we have had other
21 items come into NIOSH and the same issue.

22 When you've got a recycling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 facility, other people want to be able to use
2 it too and we've seen this one from Pinellas.

3 I want to make sure that we have
4 looked at what has come into that. And I
5 guess also I would like to be able to -- Brant
6 has said that the bioassay data is --
7 everybody was sampled for tritium and
8 everything else like that. And from our
9 interviews during that era, they weren't.

10 So, I just want to make sure that
11 bioassays also there, too. And I'm speaking
12 in later, later years.

13 I know after the project shut down,
14 I just wanted to make sure that we all know
15 which way they're going with it and what we're
16 going to look at.

17 CHAIR BEACH: So, you're talking
18 bioassay from 1980s on through D&D?

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

20 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

21 DR. ULSH: So, what exactly is it
22 you want?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 What information do you want us to
2 bring you?

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, this is what
4 I want to be able to find. You've made the
5 comment that the bioassay, that everybody was
6 sampled for tritium.

7 Is this correct or --

8 DR. ULSH: Well, no. Not everybody
9 on site.

10 What I've said is that for people
11 who are working in areas where -- depending on
12 the time period you're talking about.

13 At least for part of the time
14 period if you had an exposure potential of
15 greater than 100 millirem per year, you were
16 required to be monitored.

17 So, for people who were working in
18 areas where there was tritium present that
19 could have presented a hundred millirem per
20 year, you were required to be on a bioassay
21 program. That's what I'm saying.

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. And what I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying is because we're looking clear into the
2 D&D period, that we need to understand if
3 these people that were going into these areas
4 if that was still standing, if that was still
5 a requirement.

6 Because after the process, there's
7 an interesting belief that once the process
8 stopped, everything has gone away.

9 And I beg to differ on that. I
10 believe that you still have the residual parts
11 and you still have items there.

12 Because what year was it that we
13 did the recycling?

14 Because the drums went out there
15 and they sat for a long time. And then they
16 built the recycling process.

17 DR. ULSH: What recycling?

18 Are we talking about the tritium
19 recycling facility?

20 MEMBER CLAWSON: Tritium. Right.

21 DR. ULSH: It operated for decades.

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. Well, I just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to make sure because we -- also having a
2 tritium recycling facility, we already know
3 that there has been other product coming from
4 other areas.

5 I just want to make sure that the
6 bioassay is sound enough that it's going to
7 cover these eras and be able to tear these
8 facilities down.

9 DR. ULSH: So, if we were to
10 investigate and ask the appropriate people,
11 the people who were involved with this tritium
12 recycling facility, were you required to be on
13 tritium bioassay, and they'll either say yes
14 we were, or they'll say no we weren't, and I
15 brought that information back to you, is that
16 what you're looking for?

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: Are they the only
18 ones that went in there?

19 Because, yes, that individual says
20 that he was -- they were the only ones that
21 dealt with tritium until we started pulling
22 the string of, well, who did this, who did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this. Well, that would have been these
2 people, that would have been these people.

3 And this is where we came out with
4 that there's a lot more people than just these
5 few.

6 And I want to make sure that we're
7 covered on this because we're saying that the
8 bioassay is going to cover these people in
9 these areas and so forth.

10 Especially the tritium recovery and
11 the other facilities where we had it. I just
12 want to make sure that the bioassay supports
13 what you're saying.

14 DR. ULSH: And I just want to make
15 sure I bring you the information that it
16 reflects.

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

18 DR. ULSH: And to do that I need to
19 understand pretty explicitly what it is you're
20 asking for.

21 So, for instance, we know the
22 tritium recycling facility was in the R and SW

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Building.

2 So, if we brought you information
3 about whether people who worked in R and SW
4 Building were on tritium bioassay, is that --

5 MEMBER CLAWSON: Or we ask clear up
6 through the D&D of those facilities.

7 DR. ULSH: Okay.

8 CHAIR BEACH: So, I think there's
9 two parts to this. The first part is pre-
10 1980. The Work Group probably would recommend
11 an SEC for tritides. But because of the radon
12 issue, it became a moot point.

13 So, the second part of this is
14 looking at post-1980 through to the end of
15 D&D. And some of it in my mind is being a
16 little bit clouded because we do have a D&D
17 report that we haven't really even spent any
18 time on.

19 And I guess, Brant, I think what
20 we're going to be looking for is anything
21 that's available; bioassay or swipes that were
22 mentioned earlier.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I think we probably should
2 limit it to a small room as we talked about
3 earlier, the most likely areas, and then move
4 out from there depending on questions that
5 come up within the Working Group.

6 DR. ULSH: Okay. I will analyze the
7 collection of swipe data that we have
8 currently available to see -- and I know what
9 rooms we're talking about. See what data we
10 have for those particular rooms and --

11 CHAIR BEACH: Locations and swipes
12 for --

13 DR. ULSH: Yes, I'll characterize
14 it, what we've got, and then report that back
15 to the Working group.

16 In terms of -- well, you haven't
17 gotten to the bioassay yet. I'll wait for
18 your request there.

19 So, yes, that's what I'll do. I'll
20 characterize what we've got in terms of swipe
21 data and then we'll see where we go from
22 there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. FITZGERALD: I would think there
2 would be some scoping outside of this meeting
3 before that would be finalized, obviously, by
4 going back and forth, just to make sure that
5 it's explicit enough.

6 DR. ULSH: Oh, and do you want me
7 to address the bioassay part?

8 CHAIR BEACH: Sure.

9 DR. ULSH: I mean basically what I
10 plan to do is look and see what documentation
11 is available, look and see what communications
12 we have with workers who worked in R and SW
13 Building with regard to bioassay that was
14 required and was actually performed for people
15 who work in that building all the way up
16 through D&D period.

17 I think that's what you're asking
18 for, right?

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

20 DR. ULSH: Now, I mean I could
21 probably give you information about there are
22 this many thousand tritium bioassay samples in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MESH, but I don't know if that's what you're
2 looking for and I don't know if I could
3 specifically limit it down to those particular
4 buildings. So, I wasn't thinking of going
5 there unless you want it.

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, we've just
7 got to be able to make sure because at the
8 very end there everybody was pretty well
9 everywhere. And I just want to make sure that
10 we have sufficient information to be able to
11 cover where they're at.

12 I know that it may not be possible,
13 but it would be interesting to find out, when
14 the tritium was processed, where it went to.

15 DR. ULSH: You mean the recycling?

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: No, the actual
17 glovebox and so forth.

18 DR. ULSH: Skeptical, but we could
19 try.

20 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, just because
21 -- anyway, that would be interesting to see
22 where it went because they had some incidents

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that came out of that.

2 MR. KATZ: Emily, can I ask you a
3 question?

4 CHAIR BEACH: For those on the
5 phone, we are just taking a few-minute break
6 while our Federal Official and lawyer stepped
7 out of the room.

8 So, we're still online.

9 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
10 matter went off the record at 3:18 p.m. and
11 resumed at 3:19 p.m.)

12 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Any other
13 tritide-related issues before we move on?

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: I guess something
15 that I would ask is Paul not being involved in
16 a lot of these, is there something more that
17 we could do to be able to assist to be able to
18 help you or understand the problems that are
19 facing us?

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I've raised my
21 questions as they've come and I understand
22 that not everything can be divulged, but I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think we have to think of the bigger picture
2 as to how these kind of things are going to
3 impact -- it's not going to be just me because
4 approximately half the Board Members are
5 currently uncleared. They're somewhere in
6 various stages of getting cleared.

7 But even if that occurs, we
8 understand that the claimants have also a
9 right to the information on which a decision
10 was based whether it's an SEC or an individual
11 dose reconstruction.

12 So, we have to be able to work
13 around the classified information and gather
14 what's needed in a forum that allows us to
15 make a decision.

16 And I think that's what the bottom
17 line is going to be.

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right. I
19 understand.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: And you've all been
21 very helpful as far as this is concerned as
22 far as you're able to go.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And if this works out better than
2 what's been proposed, I think we're fine
3 because we don't need to get source-term
4 information.

5 I think to the extent that we're
6 able to -- we need to be able to get in and to
7 see some of these things, but the bottom line
8 is we need to get the basic unclassified
9 information that is usable to make informed
10 decisions on SECs or dose reconstructions.

11 And I think in most cases, we'll be
12 able to do that and work our way around these
13 things. At least I'm hopeful that's the case
14 because --

15 CHAIR BEACH: Well, and I think it's
16 beneficial having you in the position of not
17 seeing all the documents because it does give
18 us other ideas and other avenues to move
19 forward.

20 MEMBER CLAWSON: It helps us to be
21 able to look at it because many times when we
22 discuss this in detail, you know, how do we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bring this forth to them, what questions do
2 you think that they're going to have on this.

3 This is why I was asking if there's
4 anything more that we can do because this is
5 kind of a test to see how we can do it.

6 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So, let's move
7 on to radon. It's the next topic.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. Let me jump
9 in on that one.

10 One thing that is figured with the
11 radon issue is just a lack of a lot of data.
12 I think from the very get-go there's been a
13 couple of data points and that was the
14 eventual premise behind our concern that there
15 just wasn't enough data.

16 And I think we did have a meeting
17 of minds and that resulted in the SEC
18 recommendation being voted in and everything.

19 And what we're talking about now is
20 really what's the posture beyond the current
21 SEC which ends in '80. And I'm -- I was going
22 to say conflicted, but that sound -- that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 kind of a loaded word.

2 I have mixed feelings. Thank you.

3 Mixed feelings on this issue because on one
4 hand we have a couple of clear data points
5 which is the -- a little background. There
6 was some radon measurements taken because of
7 an acknowledged increased radon escalation in
8 this room, SW 19.

9 And that led to monitoring that was
10 done and a validation that, yes, we've had a
11 source that was coming in primarily with
12 negative pressure or whatever it was coming
13 in.

14 And a mitigating action being taken
15 which is to vent an underlying tunnel to vent
16 the radon isotopes, and there were several
17 isotopes, to the atmosphere.

18 And the individual involved did
19 some measurements after that was done and saw
20 levels approaching background, if not
21 background. So, you know, the determination
22 was that was a successful mitigation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The next documented measurement was
2 in 1990, I believe. And again this was a memo
3 by the same individual who was asked back
4 because the operators or the people that were
5 in charge of the area noted that levels were,
6 quote, approaching D-A-C, DAC levels in SW 19
7 and asked him to come back and take additional
8 measurements.

9 Now, as documented in the memo of
10 that time period, 1990, his measurements
11 showed levels -- very low levels, you know,
12 sort of a commensurate background, and that's
13 what we have essentially.

14 I haven't seen anything much beyond
15 that, but what gives me the mixed feelings is
16 that way back when we did the Site Profile
17 review, we interviewed rad techs that operated
18 in the SW/R complex and they told us that --
19 and this is in our Site Profile review report,
20 that they would monitor with their monitors,
21 the cracks and fissures in R Building and
22 would see, you know, I think in their words,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 their cameras would peg out and then attribute
2 that to the inhalation of radon coming in from
3 the foundations. And that time frame was the
4 mid-`80s. `85, `86, whatever.

5 And that coupled with the fact that
6 the genesis of having this individual come
7 back in 1990 to do SW 19 was an observation of
8 levels approaching a DAC level, it gives me
9 mixed feelings. Because in a way, yes, the
10 mitigation based on those measurements that
11 were done by this one individual, as it turned
12 out, seemed to verify that, you know, the
13 mitigation was working.

14 On the other hand, you have this --
15 now I'll call it anecdotal, because in a sense
16 we got this from people that knew what they
17 were doing, rad techs or whatever, but
18 obviously levels were -- or inhalation in
19 level -- increased levels were being seen in
20 those buildings.

21 Now, I'm not aware of any
22 additional information. And I went through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the pains of locating the individual who did
2 these measurements. And I invited Brant to
3 join Josie and I and just frankly talking with
4 him, just saying what do you remember?

5 Well, he did not recall much of
6 anything up to 1990. So, unfortunately didn't
7 learn much more about the genesis of why he
8 was brought back, what was the background.

9 All we have is a piece of paper
10 that says the levels that were monitored were
11 low.

12 So, that's kind of where we are.
13 Those are the facts. I mean, you know, just
14 trying to resolve the question of having sort
15 of these contradictory pieces of information,
16 I don't think that was successful.

17 So, I guess part of my report for
18 the Work Group and you were part of this
19 discussion, is that what is documented, what
20 is actually in writing in terms of measured
21 levels is what this individual monitored in
22 1980 and in 1990, and I respect that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And we did talk to him and he felt
2 that in general the mitigation was successful.
3 And I think we've got to take that at face
4 value since he was the one that was involved.

5 We do have this additional
6 information that was gleaned independent of
7 that from the rad techs in R Building and, you
8 know, and also the memo itself in 1990
9 acknowledged that the reason that he came back
10 was this increasing level of radon that was
11 being seen.

12 So, it certainly leaves me with the
13 mixed feeling that, yes, I guess, you know,
14 what we say, the weight of evidence, the
15 weight of evidence just should go with what's
16 been recorded in lieu of having any better
17 information.

18 And I think, Jim, you have stated
19 in the past, well, this is 83.14. That if
20 better information or additional information
21 comes to the floor, it doesn't preclude you
22 revisiting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess that's kind of where I'm at
2 that really we haven't been able to find
3 anything better. It is what it is in terms of
4 the data available.

5 There is some contradiction, but
6 again what's written down and what's measured
7 is what this individual did and that's what we
8 have. That would be my perspective.

9 DR. NETON: Can I ask a couple
10 questions?

11 I'm not that familiar with the
12 radon -- the measurements that were made that
13 led them to believe that there was excess
14 radon, but were they actual radon
15 measurements, or were they just like beta-
16 gamma survey meters that picked up excess --

17 MR. FITZGERALD: The --

18 DR. NETON: See, I would be
19 surprised if they were radon measurements. If
20 they were doing that, then why would they call
21 Jenkins in?

22 And it wouldn't surprise me that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you would have extra beta-gamma activity in
2 cracks where the radon had been sealed to
3 enter the building.

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, and I guess in
5 my observation, it wasn't very clear.

6 DR. NETON: Right.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: We had this two-
8 page memo and it just acknowledged that was
9 the reason he was called in. Didn't go into a
10 lot of details and background.

11 And we were actually talking to him
12 because that was exactly what I wanted to
13 know, you know. What did they use, how did
14 they use it and is there any explanation for
15 why your measurements differed from theirs?
16 And he just couldn't remember.

17 So, it sort of leaves you with okay
18 --

19 DR. NETON: It wouldn't surprise me
20 if beta-gamma survey measurement would show a
21 lot of activity with no radon. It's almost an
22 indication that it's being held up and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sealing is actually working.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

3 DR. NETON: So, I'm not sure those
4 two pieces of --

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Short of knowing
6 more about what led to their calling him back,
7 all I can say is that this is all we know and
8 it's not enough in my mind to go any further.

9 But if anything else surfaces --
10 and we beat this one. We haven't found any --
11 there was surprisingly little amount of
12 documentation on these kinds of measurements
13 and we have essentially just these two time
14 frames.

15 But it bothers me that we did talk
16 to rad techs and got this kind of feedback
17 from the `80s.

18 And knowing how sometimes you're
19 operating a plant in negative pressure, you
20 know, the question is, is the negative
21 pressure defeating this vent that's way over
22 here?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I don't know. And there's no way of
2 knowing that clearly, so I just wanted to sort
3 of this is what I think where we were left.
4 And it's not the best place, but it's the best
5 we could do at this stage.

6 CHAIR BEACH: Well, being that it is
7 an 83.14 and can be reopened if any other
8 documentation comes to life, I would almost
9 think that as a Work Group we don't really
10 have much choice except to close the radon
11 issue at this point, the post-1980.

12 I was really hoping that the
13 interview we had would -- he clearly did not
14 remember anything and really he wasn't very
15 clear that the venting worked, but he didn't
16 remember it not working. So, I'm --

17 MR. FITZGERALD: And to be fair,
18 that is 20, 30 years. I mean --

19 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

20 MR. FITZGERALD: It was a challenge,
21 but that's the best we could do.

22 CHAIR BEACH: So, what do you say,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Work Group?

2 Close it, leave it open, is there
3 more work that needs to be done?

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: I don't know much
5 more that we can, because we have very little
6 data on the radon issue anyway, you know.
7 This was, I believe, two samples or whatever
8 else like that.

9 The only part that worries me about
10 it, I feel that we can close or whatever, but
11 you said it was an 84 --

12 CHAIR BEACH: 83.14.

13 MEMBER CLAWSON: 83.14. The only
14 thing is, is when we usually pull away from
15 these unless something comes up, you know,
16 that pops up, I realize that we can bring that
17 back up, but, you know, we kind of stop
18 looking too. That's my issue.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: And it appears
20 that, you know, these sort of very specific
21 measurements that were done before the early -
22 - the early '90s they started doing baselines

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of radon across the complex, and Mound was
2 included.

3 But before then it was, you know,
4 it was driven by concern for vents and there
5 just doesn't seem to be a whole lot of data
6 points.

7 DR. ULSH: Well, all right. I've
8 been biting my tongue because I don't want to
9 disagree, specific disagreement, because I
10 think our conclusions are going to be the
11 same, but we do have a few more things than
12 we've been discussing.

13 In 1980, we have the measurements
14 that were taken immediately after the
15 installation of the turbine, the stack. And
16 those showed reduction in radon levels. We
17 have that.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: We said that.

19 DR. ULSH: The person that we
20 interviewed is a well-known expert on radon
21 certainly at Mound, and really was involved in
22 the efforts to characterize radon across the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 complex.

2 And what he said in his interview
3 when we asked specifically about this
4 situation was, Joe is right, he didn't recall
5 the 1990 measurements, but he said I truly
6 believe that SW 19 was down to background
7 after 1980 and continued to be so.

8 And he periodically sampled from
9 the stack for purposes of mishaps, and he is
10 comfortable that the system was functioning
11 and the situation at SW 19 was solid. That's
12 what he said.

13 We also have where he described
14 periodic situations particularly in the month
15 of August where they would see increases in
16 radon due to whatever the weather conditions
17 were at the time.

18 And he said it was kind of weird
19 because we saw it pretty much every year.
20 They knew when August came, they were going to
21 be seeing that.

22 DR. MAURO: Where?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In the same room?

2 DR. ULSH: Oh, no, no, no. Just in
3 general.

4 DR. MAURO: The whole facility.

5 DR. ULSH: Yes.

6 DR. MAURO: And what levels are we
7 talking about where he sees these changes?

8 DR. ULSH: He wasn't specific.
9 Although, he did talk about in the same
10 context, he talked about workers that were
11 counted.

12 And when they came into work, they
13 were counted in the morning and they showed a
14 high level. And when they were counted after
15 lunch, no more high levels.

16 And so they characterized that as,
17 okay, they were getting it at home and
18 bringing it with them to work.

19 So, there was some natural
20 fluctuation there, but clearly this is a guy
21 who had an interest in this topic and he just
22 was not aware of a continuing radon problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And, furthermore, I'm not aware of
2 another radon source in that building other
3 than what we're talking about here, the
4 tunnel, that was clearly re-mediated.

5 So, I guess I would agree with Joe
6 that it's not an ironclad case, but there is a
7 reasonable weight of the evidence here, I
8 think.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: I think we're on
10 the same page rather than --

11 CHAIR BEACH: Yes. And I did forget
12 your data points from the presentation at the
13 last Work Group meeting where you did show a
14 few samples. So, I neglected that.

15 So, do you want to leave this open,
16 close it?

17 I think that NIOSH, you correct me
18 if I'm wrong, you have an obligation that if
19 new information comes in, you go back in and
20 look at what it effects.

21 DR. ULSH: Absolutely. Yes,
22 absolutely. If anything comes to light that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're aware of -- I mean that we see, we will
2 certainly --

3 CHAIR BEACH: Right. Right.

4 DR. ULSH: And that's the whole
5 purpose of an 83.14.

6 MR. KATZ: Yes, with a new 83.14 is
7 what you're talking about?

8 DR. ULSH: Right. Yes.

9 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: Do you understand that,
11 Josie?

12 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

13 MR. KATZ: That would be a new
14 83.14, right?

15 CHAIR BEACH: Right. Okay.

16 So, all in favor of closing the
17 radon post-1980, Brad?

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

19 CHAIR BEACH: Paul, Phil?

20 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

21 CHAIR BEACH: Paul?

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Then we'll
2 consider that closed based on previous
3 information.

4 MR. KATZ: We got through that issue
5 in blazing speed.

6 CHAIR BEACH: Yes. Now, we're going
7 to go ahead and just -- we're going to juggle.
8 I know Brant needs to leave at 4:30 today, so
9 there's a couple of things we should be able
10 to close quickly also.

11 Let's move down to high-fired Pu-
12 238. And that should be a relatively, should
13 be a relatively simple discussion.

14 I know that, Jim, you were going to
15 look at some information from our last meeting
16 on the modeling. I believe that was the
17 issue, was the modeling.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: I believe it was
19 competing models for Mound's bioassay.

20 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

21 DR. NETON: Yes, I don't -- I mean
22 we did have an internal discussion about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 models. And where we ended up with, we
2 believe that the models that we have are
3 adequate in our reconstruction. However, you
4 know, there may be tweaks that could be
5 involved in looking at additional cases if
6 need be.

7 But it's a Site Profile issue in
8 our opinion, not an SEC. We have sufficient
9 data to -- we developed a model for doing
10 sufficiently accurate. I believe SC&A's
11 position is that we have not examined the
12 universe of all possible models.

13 We're saying we could do that, we
14 don't think we need to, but at any rate that
15 would be a Site Profile issue.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: I don't think we
17 were proposing the universe. I think we had a
18 specific -- we called it J or K. I can't
19 remember which is which, but one was -- we
20 felt was more conservative.

21 And I don't disagree that we're
22 into TBD space, but I think the loose end was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that I think NIOSH was going to examine the
2 two and come back with some feedback to the
3 Work Group.

4 I mean that was, you know, nothing
5 any more than that.

6 DR. ULSH: Well, I think that
7 perhaps a could provide a little bit more
8 information.

9 What we're talking about here for
10 plutonium-239 at Rocky Flats when this came
11 up, we were talking about high-fired
12 plutonium. And basically this is plutonium
13 that has been exposed to high temperatures and
14 that would make it refractory. In other
15 words, insoluble.

16 So, it's got some parallels to the
17 tritide issue. Although, I don't want to go
18 there.

19 So, that's plutonium-239. And what
20 we're talking about here is the analogous
21 position or the analogous issue with
22 plutonium-238.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There were processes at Mound that
2 would certainly subject plutonium-238 to high
3 temperatures and make it high-fired.

4 So, you know, the question
5 naturally came up would this lead to similar
6 problems?

7 Now, even though they're both
8 plutonium, there's a big difference between
9 plutonium-238 and plutonium-239.

10 Mainly, the specific activity is
11 much, much higher for plutonium-238. So, it
12 tends to break down by itself just due to the
13 faster radioactive decay. And that leads to
14 some differences between high-fired plutonium-
15 238 and high-fired plutonium-239.

16 Now at Mound, the processes that
17 would have lead to high-fired plutonium-238 by
18 and large were the plutonium microsphere
19 project that they used for the space program
20 where they were generating power sources for
21 the space program.

22 And what you have there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 plutonium-238 microspheres dropped through a
2 plasma torch which of course high fires it,
3 and could have led to the formation of high-
4 fired plutonium-238.

5 Now, what I would bring to your
6 attention is that certainly the people who
7 were involved in the plutonium microsphere
8 project/program producing these microspheres,
9 would have been on a plutonium bioassay
10 program. I hope that we can all agree on
11 that.

12 So, the people that were actually
13 making these things, I would say by and large
14 there's going to be a wealth of plutonium
15 bioassay data.

16 We have looked at a number of cases
17 and we don't see anything that indicates to us
18 the kind of behavior that was observed down at
19 Los Alamos, which is kind of the genesis of
20 this issue.

21 However, I think we can say that if
22 we came across a claimant where their bioassay

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data indicated that kind of behavior, sure, I
2 think we could consider that for that.

3 I hope that that's sufficient for
4 us to come to an agreement on this, but --

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think
6 that's a reasonable approach if that can be
7 affirmed as something, you know, a commitment
8 to look at. It's Type L?

9 CHAIR BEACH: Well, Type L versus
10 Type J.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: That would be in
12 the arsenal of a dose reconstructor if they
13 saw something that did not track with the
14 usual model.

15 DR. NETON: I think there's been
16 some confusion of how we approach dose
17 reconstructions.

18 I mean if the bioassay data were
19 there, we would not ignore it and just blindly
20 apply this more soluble form.

21 We would be obliged to use bioassay
22 data for dose reconstruction. So, we would do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 What we really were talking about
3 earlier was what the default would be if we
4 didn't know.

5 For those cases where they have an
6 occasional routine bioassay sample, you know,
7 our dose reconstructors need to have some
8 default to hang their hat on and that's where
9 we would use it.

10 Certainly not if there was evidence
11 to the contrary. We wouldn't use that
12 default.

13 DR. ULSH: And that was kind of my
14 purpose on bringing up this point about the
15 workers who were involved in the microsphere
16 program are going to be workers for whom, in
17 general, there is a wealth of bioassay data.

18 And if they exhibited this kind of
19 behavior, Type -- what did we call it? Type
20 L?

21 CHAIR BEACH: Type L versus Type J,
22 yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ULSH: Okay. Whichever one it
2 is that's insoluble.

3 CHAIR BEACH: J.

4 DR. ULSH: If they exhibited that
5 kind of behavior, well, sure, we would use the
6 bioassay data that's there and model it that
7 way.

8 CHAIR BEACH: Well, and I guess what
9 the Work Group asked for and what you agreed
10 to was to bring to the worker what approach,
11 to look at both of them, and then to bring to
12 us the approach that you would actually take
13 for dose reconstruction.

14 So, that was the discussion that
15 had gone -- I mean we had just gotten to that
16 small point.

17 And to close it out after several
18 Work Groups, that was the end point to be able
19 to bring that to closure.

20 DR. ULSH: How about this?

21 We can, you know, at the conclusion
22 of this process there's going to be a pretty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 large edit to the Mound TBD, Mound Site
2 Profile, and it's going to incorporate all of
3 the results from this process.

4 We could modify the internal TBD to
5 talk about this issue that the microsphere
6 program generated high-temperature plutonium
7 particles.

8 If a worker was involved in that
9 and had bioassay data that suggested this more
10 refractory form, that should be considered.

11 That could be the approach that we
12 would take for this issue.

13 DR. MAURO: I have just one
14 question.

15 The dose reconstructions that you
16 have done and the data that you haven't done,
17 is the retention function behaving in a way
18 that you weren't expecting to see.

19 In other words, does it look like
20 your L or does it look like your J?

21 DR. ULSH: Well, there was some
22 discussion about that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. NETON: Nothing looked like J, -
2 I don't think.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: There were a couple
4 of instances that Joyce raised and --

5 DR. NETON: I think there were
6 slightly --

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

8 DR. NETON: There were some cases
9 with slightly longer half-lives in the L model
10 that we developed, but nothing in my opinion
11 that resembled a very long build-up time that
12 you see with Type J at Los Alamos.

13 And I'm recalling now that I
14 committed to look at the difference between
15 those two and we had done some calculations
16 and the Type J model relies on such a large
17 extra dose that I don't think it's really
18 appropriate to be used.

19 Additional dose it's at is not
20 appropriate to be used at Mound based on the
21 data that we see.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, unless the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bioassay --

2 DR. NETON: Unless the bioassay, but
3 we have not seen anything remotely resembling
4 a Type J in my opinion at Mound.

5 In fact, that Type J material was
6 generated under some very specific
7 experimental conditions at Los Alamos. Maybe
8 it was radioactive testing or something of
9 that nature.

10 MR. FITZGERALD: So, I think that
11 the proposal may be sort of a footnote that
12 it's available in a TBD.

13 DR. NETON: Yes, we certainly make
14 the dose reconstructors aware of the fact that
15 there may be other instances out there, be
16 careful when you're reviewing the bioassay
17 data not to blindly apply the default.

18 And again most of the time this
19 would be where people had no positive
20 bioassay. I mean you have to have some
21 default.

22 For those who have positive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bioassays, usually there is a fairly rigorous
2 follow-up with multiple samples where one
3 could establish the clearest pattern.

4 That's what we would use, the
5 person's own individual clearance.

6 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Anything else?

7 Then I would propose we close this
8 based on the discussion and the revision of
9 the TBD to make both available to fit the
10 circumstance.

11 Brad, do you agree with closing?

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

13 CHAIR BEACH: Bob, Phil?

14 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

15 CHAIR BEACH: Paul?

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

17 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So, we have
18 closed Issue 9. The next one is
19 adequacy/completeness of internal dose. I'm
20 actually going to tie that with the roadmap.

21 I had first thought I was going to
22 close the roadmap issue, but realized that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there were four papers written for data
2 adequacy and completion.

3 So, there's actually four still on
4 the table. Some of the questions have been
5 answered and some of them have not.

6 The first three papers were -- the
7 answer was the roadmap for one, three, seven
8 and eight, I believe.

9 So, I've decided I'm not going to
10 close that until we have a written response
11 from NIOSH and making sure that all four
12 papers have all been -- all the issues have
13 been answered completely.

14 And with that, I'm going to turn it
15 over to SC&A.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, with a
17 clarifying comment that, you know, going back
18 to January 5th and 6th when we sort of waded
19 into all those papers and we made it clear
20 that we needed a way to expedite or facilitate
21 some agreement, and that's where the charge
22 from the Work Group came to SC&A to actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 identify.

2 And we were talking about the
3 presence of these nuclides based on the King
4 report and other sources at Mound.

5 And I think Brant's response was
6 that doesn't connote necessarily exposure
7 potential. We went back and forth on that.

8 I think finally we just said, well,
9 what we can do to move this thing forward is
10 why don't we identify what we would say would
11 be the nuclides from which exposure potential
12 based on the operational information,
13 whatever, was significant enough that we would
14 identify that to NIOSH.

15 And I think the Work Group wanted
16 NIOSH to then respond as to why this would not
17 in fact be exposures to which bioassay would
18 be warranted or which we don't see any
19 evidence of actual bioassays being conducted.

20 And I think that doesn't supplant
21 some of the other issues that were raised in
22 this paper, but I think it was trying to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to the heart of the question which is quite
2 apart from the presence necessarily -- the
3 roadmap was focused on the presence of the --
4 potential presence of these nuclides, but I
5 think it was made clear it did not necessarily
6 mean there was an exposure pathway.

7 And what the Work Group wanted us
8 to do was, okay, let's get beyond the King
9 report and the roadmap and let's talk about
10 which nuclides would exemplify the potential
11 that we're talking about and to provide that
12 to NIOSH so they could respond as to why these
13 were not in fact valid examples of exposure
14 potential historically at Mound.

15 And that's where it was left. I
16 think that White Paper was generated -- and
17 I'm trying to recall. Maybe early May finally
18 it got out at DOE and got to the Work Group
19 and NIOSH sometime in May.

20 CHAIR BEACH: June.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Was it June?

22 CHAIR BEACH: It was June.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. FITZGERALD: Oh, okay. So,
2 early June.

3 So, I'm not telling you that you
4 necessarily have had it long, but certainly
5 that's what the genesis of our identifying
6 those sources to you are. So, that's where it
7 stands right now.

8 Bob Bistline is on the phone to --
9 if there's any clarifying questions or
10 whatever. But again we have not seen a
11 response, so we're pretty much where we were
12 in terms of putting this paper out.

13 CHAIR BEACH: Well, and I did ask
14 Bob Bistline to kind of go through the first
15 three papers that were out -- I believe 2009,
16 April of 2009 they came out -- to kind of give
17 us an idea of what still remained unanswered.

18 And, Bob, I don't know if you're
19 ready to do that yet. Bob, are you on the
20 phone? Bistline?

21 DR. BISTLINE: Yes, I am here.

22 CHAIR BEACH: Oh, great. Glad to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hear it.

2 DR. BISTLINE: Yes, I could try to
3 go through it some, but I guess the first
4 thing would be to look at the -- some of the
5 issues that were brought up in those papers.

6 The one paper was the internal
7 dosimetry -- Mound internal dosimetry data
8 adequacy, and the other one was completeness,
9 Mound dosimetry completeness, and the other
10 was the Q&A that was produced back in April of
11 2009.

12 And some of the major issues that I
13 think need to be brought up that never have
14 really been addressed to our satisfaction have
15 to do with things such as the polonium low
16 recovery that the issue is dealt with in the
17 adequacy paper rather extensively. I think
18 it's Pages 8 through 10 or 11.

19 And it has to do with the fact that
20 the polonium recovery in bioassay was ten
21 percent or less. And the issue was -- it gets
22 into that ten percent -- having been a DOE

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 program manager over internal dosimetry if I
2 had a bioassay -- saw bioassays coming in at
3 ten percent, even 25 percent, I would have
4 said that the program was pretty broken.

5 And I think that's pretty well
6 reiterated by the MARLAP statement, Multi-
7 Agency Radiological Laboratory Analytical
8 Protocol Manual of 2004 where it says low
9 yield, a very low yield usually indicates a
10 procedural failure caused by incomplete or
11 unsuccessful chemical separation, matrix
12 interference, missing reagents or the
13 inclusion of a key element in the sample
14 processing. And a low recovery of the direct
15 plating method indicates a failure in this
16 process.

17 It was not appropriate for
18 metabolized polonium, and this goes back to
19 some animal studies that were done where it
20 was recommended that because of the
21 uncertainties they found with the primates,
22 that recovery was ten percent or less.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, our question has to do with the
2 efficiency here of polonium recovery. And we
3 don't feel that this has been fully answered.

4 Another issue is on other nuclides,
5 dealing with other nuclides. And this was
6 discussed fairly lengthy in the QA paper of
7 2009 along about Pages 15 and 16 where the MWJ
8 report indicated possible problems with
9 completeness of data and with quality or
10 usefulness of the data entered in the other
11 radionuclides.

12 This deals with things such as
13 cesium-137 bioassays until -- there were no
14 cesium-137 bioassays until 1993, but there was
15 work being done in 1968-1969 time frame.

16 And cobalt-60, NIOSH keeps
17 referring to them as trace quantities, but you
18 have to -- with cobalt-60, for instance, there
19 was research and production. And it shows up
20 in soils later on and is brought out in the
21 adequacy and completeness paper that was
22 published in June, the fact that cobalt-60 was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 found in soil. So, this raises a very serious
2 issue with regard to other radionuclides.

3 There's the issue of radium,
4 actinium -- radium, thorium and actinium also
5 as a third issue that the data adequacy paper
6 addresses.

7 And this gets into the fact that
8 there's a real question about equilibrium with
9 the -- using the radium extraction and
10 differential counting process that was used
11 for -- to measure the radium daughters of
12 thorium.

13 And the fact that there is question
14 as to whether the equilibrium was established
15 and whether all of the alpha emitters were
16 captured with the same efficiency. And we do
17 not feel that this has been adequately
18 addressed as yet.

19 And this brings up another issue,
20 and that is that there were 238 samples of Pu-
21 238 during the SEC time frame. And 48 samples
22 during 1960 to 1967, which is after that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, you're still -- there were more
2 samples actually for Pu-232 during the time of
3 the SEC than there were during the time of
4 1960 to '67, which was after that and wasn't
5 included in the SEC.

6 And the same is true for thorium-
7 230. During the SEC there were 180 samples,
8 and there are no samples during 1960 to 1970
9 when thorium-230 shows up in production
10 processes.

11 So, these are some highlights of
12 some of the issues. We get into the issue of
13 inconsistency. We have a real problem with
14 the inconsistency that's shown here.

15 The Dayton labs, MCC, were granted
16 an SEC for their polonium process. And yet
17 during the -- this was transferred over to --
18 this process was transferred over to Mound and
19 used basically identical processing. And yet
20 there's no -- there's push not to treat it in
21 the same manner as it was treated at the
22 Dayton labs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then I also have noted here that
2 the protactinium-231 and thorium-232, that in
3 1956 through -- 1956 through 1959 there were
4 bioassays. And in 1970 -- but there was also
5 processing and the use of this Pa-231 during
6 1970 to 1979, and there is no bioassay data
7 from 1959 through 1993 although there was
8 indication that it was being used at the site.
9 And thorium-232, over 117 leaky drums outside
10 the Building 21 as late as 1973.

11 So, these are all issues that I see
12 as concerns on our part and I -- just a second
13 here. Let me get my paperwork in order.

14 From our perspective, SC&A's
15 perspective technical review involves a
16 critical investigation of the programs
17 effective based on available documentation.

18 And we feel that the treatment of
19 the King report is something that these
20 materials were not just episodic.

21 SC&A sees that there is no reason
22 to waste further time and resources searching

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for documentation to substantiate this, that
2 episodic use could certainly explain
3 fluctuations in the number of bioassay samples
4 for particular radionuclide from month to
5 month or year to year or even decades without
6 specific bioassay data, but there's available
7 evidence indicating active use of these
8 isotopes was taking place.

9 So, I think that kind of covers the
10 majority of the issues that are brought up.
11 And sort of in summary, we feel that the
12 dosimetric significance in terms of the
13 compensation program is not defined by the
14 Energy Employees Occupational Illness
15 Compensation Act or the associated rules.

16 There is no de minimis dose
17 specified. And the dosimetric significance
18 was therefore determined based on the
19 requirements of bioassay sampling at 100
20 millirem CED that the radionuclides defined as
21 the nuclides of dosimetric significance during
22 the pre-1989 dose assessment project at Mound

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and the sensitivity of Probability of
2 Causation codes.

3 Clearly, alpha emitters emitting
4 radionuclides such as radium-226, actinium-
5 227, thorium-228, thorium-230, Pa-231,
6 thorium-232, uranium-233, uranium-234, 235,
7 238, americium-241, curium-244 are of
8 dosimetric significance in compensation.

9 And so we feel that this -- the
10 lack of monitoring information and a way in
11 which the proposed method of trying to treat
12 these by issues such as gross alpha, which has
13 -- we feel has real limitations and as
14 described in the paper, has real concerns.

15 And there are examples in the June
16 paper. And I'm not going to get into all
17 those examples that are cited in our June
18 paper, but there are examples of potential
19 exposures that occurred. And these examples
20 are engineering controls, work practice
21 controls, safety filter and explosions and
22 fires broken into four sections.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And these I might just point out
2 that one of the questions -- statements by
3 NIOSH has been that these -- many of these
4 were episodic, they were small samples, they
5 were encapsulated samples or they were sealed
6 sources.

7 A couple of these examples actually
8 point out that there were encapsulation
9 sources and sealed sources that actually
10 leaked and there were exposures to individuals
11 even with those.

12 And so we feel that there really
13 needs to be a closer look at consideration of
14 these possible exposure potentials that
15 existed and were examples of accidents
16 occurring -- took place that haven't -- that
17 were being questioned on the part of SC&A's
18 considerations.

19 So anyway, I think that kind of
20 covers it at this point.

21 CHAIR BEACH: Thanks, Bob.

22 Hurry up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: My turn?

2 CHAIR BEACH: You have --

3 DR. ULSH: All right. Yes, it might
4 take me 20 minutes.

5 To go back and kind of give you a
6 history of this whole issue, data adequacy,
7 data completeness, data integrity, Bob
8 mentioned that there were three papers issued.

9 I believe that those are the
10 original three SC&A papers that were issued on
11 those topics.

12 We've responded to each of those
13 papers. We have written response to each of
14 those three.

15 In fact, by my count we are now in
16 the eighth iteration on this issue depending
17 on how you count an iteration. That's how I
18 count it.

19 And then after we responded to
20 those three, SC&A issued a report this past --
21 I guess it was released in June. That's the
22 date that Joe gave. That sounds right to me.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And so I came today prepared to
2 talk about that June paper since that's the
3 latest one. We've already responded to the
4 earlier ones, although it sounds like we may
5 need to do that again if there are outstanding
6 issues.

7 So if you look at this June report,
8 Joe mentioned in his discussion and it's also
9 mentioned explicitly in SC&A's June report,
10 that the Working Group tasked SC&A to come up
11 with examples of situations -- and I think
12 that this was specifically tied towards the
13 issue of these exotic radionuclides where
14 there were scenarios where SC&A felt that
15 there was an exposure potential, but then that
16 there was no bioassay to correspond to that
17 situation.

18 That's the way I read it. That's
19 the way it even says it in the report. So, I
20 think there's a couple of problems here with
21 this report. And I'm only going to, in the
22 interest of time, have time to talk about a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 few of them today.

2 The fundamental problem is the
3 continuing interpretation of the King report.

4 And Bob mentioned it.

5 We have said before and we'll say
6 it again, it doesn't reflect the episodic
7 nature of the programs that occurred at
8 Mound. It was made for D&D. It was made to
9 give people during D&D, an idea of what to
10 include in their RWPs. When they say you must
11 sample for these radionuclides, here's the
12 universe that you must sample for.

13 Yes, it does show what
14 radionuclides were present in these rooms, but
15 it doesn't in and of itself establish an
16 actual exposure potential. You have to
17 consider what was actually done in these
18 programs.

19 And let me give you an example that
20 Bob already talked about, and that's the
21 Cotter concentrate program where they were
22 trying to isolate protactinium and ionium from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what was called Cotter concentrate.

2 And based on the King report and
3 the roadmap, SC&A lists a gap in bioassay from
4 1970 through `79.

5 So, I guess what you're saying is
6 there should be some bioassay for each year or
7 each period there in 1970 to `79.

8 Now, we interviewed the principal
9 that was involved in this Cotter concentrate
10 program. And he states that they only did
11 work with this material in the mid-1970s. The
12 mid-1970s, not 1970. The material came on
13 site and sat in drums until the mid-1970s.

14 So, from 1970 up through when they
15 started working with this material, I wouldn't
16 expect bioassay, but it's listed as a gap in
17 SC&A's report. And I present this only as one
18 example.

19 Now, given the way things have
20 moved today where we have some follow-up
21 items, I came in thinking that we've got to
22 wrap up everything by the August Board

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 meeting, but it sounds like we need to prepare
2 a written response to this report.

3 So, we will do that. We will talk
4 about this example and many others in here,
5 but that's just one example to show you what
6 I'm talking about.

7 Now, in terms of specific examples
8 that were cited in SC&A's June report, I'd
9 like to walk through a couple of them and
10 point out a few things just as examples again.

11 On Page 13 of their report they
12 talk about a document authored by someone -- I
13 can't really correctly pronounce his name, but
14 that's in SC&A's report.

15 And they talk about on October
16 17th, 1977, safety was notified by engineering
17 of their discovery that an exhaust duct from
18 two fume hoods located in E-107 was tied into
19 the building's general re-circulating room air
20 system. This could be a risk of potential
21 exposure to building occupants.

22 There's a little bit more here in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the quote. I would refer you to SC&A's report
2 to get the complete part, but now let me point
3 out something that SC&A did not mention in
4 their report.

5 There were no radioactive materials
6 in E-107. So, I fail to see how this is an
7 example of an unmonitored exposure potential.

8 Similarly, if you go down to
9 another example on the same page, they --

10 CHAIR BEACH: Are you on Page 14?

11 DR. ULSH: I am on Page 13.

12 CHAIR BEACH: 13. Okay.

13 DR. ULSH: They also talk about a
14 reference from a report authored by someone
15 named Butz in 1963.

16 And I pulled up this incident
17 report and here's what I found that's not
18 mentioned in SC&A's report: No property
19 damage, lost time or personnel exposure
20 resulted from the incident.

21 So, again I would ask how is this
22 an example of an unmonitored exposure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 potential?

2 Let's see. So, I guess I'm a
3 little confused by that. Now, on Page 14 they
4 mention a Bigler report from 1960. And the
5 quote that SC&A gives, it was obvious from
6 this investigation that the facilities for
7 performing the work done in R-149 are
8 inadequate. Contamination levels have been
9 high in this lab at various times since this
10 program began.

11 Then they give a little bit more.
12 And I pulled up the incident report, and
13 here's the part that was not quoted: The
14 incident did not result in any injuries,
15 radiation exposures to personnel or loss of
16 equipment.

17 This is in the very documents that
18 SC&A is citing in support to show examples of
19 unmonitored exposure potential.

20 Madding and Carfagno on the same
21 page, Page 14, they talk about a dry box
22 incident and they give a quote: There's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 striking similarity between this incident and
2 the one that occurred in R-127, 149, and they
3 give a date. I refer you to them for the
4 quote.

5 Here's the part that was not
6 quoted: No significant personnel exposure and
7 no injury occurred.

8 So, again, how is this an example
9 of an unmonitored exposure? It's not.

10 Now, when we go back and write our
11 response to this, we're going to pull up every
12 citation and we are going to pull out and
13 determine whether or not this was an example
14 of an unmonitored exposure potential.

15 I've already started this. I
16 pulled out all the incident reports and I
17 looked at a list of personnel involved.

18 And so I asked someone to go into
19 the MESH database and determine whether or not
20 bioassay is present.

21 The first thing to note is that
22 almost all of them -- again, this is a very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 quick first pass.

2 Almost all of them involved
3 plutonium-238. They do not involve these
4 exotic radionuclides. That's one thing.

5 The next thing to note is that in
6 almost all of them there were bioassay data
7 within days of the incident in question.

8 So, again I would ask how is this
9 an example of an unmonitored exposure
10 potential? It's not.

11 So, this is just a preview of how
12 we're going to respond to this report. There
13 are a number of programs that are listed later
14 in SC&A's report. Bob mentioned a few of
15 them.

16 This is just going off the fly from
17 what Bob was talking about, because again I
18 wasn't coming here with the idea of responding
19 to those earlier reports because we already
20 have.

21 But just off the top of my head,
22 you know, Bob mentioned some problems with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 radium, actinium and thorium. That was the
2 basis for the SEC being designated 1950 to
3 '59.

4 Now, early on the Working Group had
5 a question about was there an exposure
6 potential to these radionuclides after that?

7 And we have already covered this,
8 too, but, yes, in the early years of the
9 1960s, I don't remember the exact year, maybe
10 '62, '63, I don't remember exactly, they
11 opened up a capsule of this material. And I
12 can't remember exactly what they did with it,
13 but we interviewed the guy who did it.

14 It was done inside a hot cell.
15 There was no exposure potential. It was a
16 completely isolated environment. So, this
17 radium, actinium, thorium question has already
18 been covered.

19 Bob also mentioned inconsistency
20 between Monsanto Chemical Company where he
21 designated a polonium SEC and Mound Lab where
22 we didn't.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Well, again I would say we've
2 already got an SEC from 1950 to '59. You're
3 arguing that we should take polonium doses
4 away from the non-presumptive cancers?

5 That doesn't make any sense.
6 That's not claimant favorable to do that.
7 Furthermore, the processes, the polonium
8 processes were not identical between Monsanto
9 Chemical and Mound Lab.

10 The very reason that they designed
11 the T Building -- I think it was the T
12 Building -- the way that they did, was because
13 at Monsanto they had a problem with beta and
14 gamma activity among the activation products
15 in the cans around the business slugs that
16 they used to generate this polonium.

17 Therefore, they made this a remote
18 operation and made it contained. So, right
19 there is a significant difference.

20 Let's see. I guess that's really
21 all I have right now to get ahead of the
22 Working Group because I know we're going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tasked to write a response here.

2 You've seen the way we do this.
3 We're going to go through and we're going to
4 pull this report in and we're going to address
5 it point by point by point, but here's a
6 preview of what we're finding. These are not
7 examples of unmonitored exposure potentials.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: I want to make sure
9 that we're clear on everything here because
10 Bob started by saying several items from the
11 first three reports have not been addressed
12 satisfactorily even though we've responded.

13 So, is there a comprehensive list
14 of those things other than what Bob gave on
15 the phone today?

16 CHAIR BEACH: So, let's go with the
17 latest report, the June report, 2010, answer
18 those questions, and we'll see where we are
19 with the rest.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: So, we owe a
21 response on the June report.

22 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HINNEFELD: But my question
2 still stands, is that in addition to the June
3 report Bob said there are these other issues
4 from these earlier reports that we don't feel
5 have been answered satisfactorily.

6 CHAIR BEACH: Right.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Do we have that in
8 writing?

9 CHAIR BEACH: No. And what I was
10 going to say is I think SC&A owes that to
11 NIOSH, what's still outstanding.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

13 CHAIR BEACH: But I think the June
14 report may take care of most of it, but it may
15 not.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: If they're lacking
17 on the June report, then we'll respond to the
18 June report.

19 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: And if there's
21 anything that's outstanding that's not
22 referenced in the June report, then we would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 need that --

2 MR. FITZGERALD: We need to
3 highlight those. So, I think there's a bit of
4 a parsing.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. That would
6 help. That would help if you'd write that.

7 MR. KATZ: Bob, do you have any -- I
8 don't want to cut you off.

9 Do you have any reaction to Brant's
10 comments?

11 Bob, you might be on mute.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: He just melted into
13 his chair.

14 MR. KATZ: Bob, are you still with
15 us? Bob Bistline?

16 DR. BISTLINE: Is it on now?

17 MR. KATZ: Oh, yes. There you are.
18 Thank you.

19 DR. BISTLINE: Oh, okay. I just
20 turned it off, I guess. Okay.

21 Yes, I think that most of the
22 issues that I brought up in the earlier

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reports are also reiterated at one point or
2 another in the June report.

3 And so I think that if they cover
4 the June report, why that will probably take
5 care of most of the issues. Although, there's
6 more explanation in some of the earlier
7 reports of those issues.

8 One of the things that I would
9 point out is the quote from the King report as
10 to what the reason for -- and, Brant, you're
11 right, you know, it was done for purposes of
12 D&D, but it does state, and it stated in this
13 report, all dates represent the duration of
14 actual usage of radioisotopes in their
15 respective projects.

16 And it's clearly understood that
17 residual amounts of these probably still exist
18 in floors, walls and ceilings and should be
19 considered up to present in every case for
20 decontamination work.

21 So, you know, that's true. It was
22 mainly done for that, but it does state

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 categorically that all dates represent the
2 duration of actual usage.

3 DR. ULSH: So, for example, I assume
4 the King report was Building 21 as the storage
5 location for the Cotter concentrate that came
6 on site I guess in about 1970. And they had
7 it there through about 1979.

8 DR. BISTLINE: Right.

9 DR. ULSH: So, was it there? Yes.

10 But again if the drums are sitting
11 there from 1970 up through the mid-1970s, and
12 in the mid-1970s they took, I think they said,
13 like maybe three drums out of the 1,000 to see
14 if they could work with it, there is no need
15 for bioassay from 1970 up until the date that
16 they took that drum and cracked it open and
17 started working with it.

18 And if you're expecting to find
19 based on the King report the period of active
20 usage, 1970 to `79, and you're expecting to
21 find bioassay in the first part of the `70s,
22 you're misinterpreting the King report.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 You have to establish that there is
2 an exposure potential. And that's just one
3 example, by the way.

4 DR. BISTLINE: Okay. Well, I can
5 buy that point on that one particular issue.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: The only thing I
7 would add is that when you go through and go
8 through item by item, which is what was
9 intended by the Work Group, I would be careful
10 about, you know, the exposure was significant.

11 I think I heard you say that.

12 I think the question we posed on
13 this thing, was posed by the Work Group is, is
14 there nuclides for which there's an exposure
15 potential. And whether or not the resultant
16 exposure was significant or not is less
17 important as to whether it was an exposure
18 pathway which is manifest either in the event
19 that occurred or other instances that
20 suggested that, you know, even though it shows
21 up in the King report, here's an instance.

22 This is what we challenged, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think, Bob with doing, is there an exposure
2 potential by virtue of the exposure that
3 occurred by an event, you know.

4 I'm just trying to shed some light
5 on the fact that there was an avenue by which
6 exposure took place.

7 I heard you say something, you
8 know, you came up with a quote from the report
9 and was a -- sort of a qualifying statement
10 that however the exposure wasn't significant.

11 I think what we're after is that
12 the fact there was in fact exposure quite
13 apart from how significant it was.

14 And I think when you go back and
15 start itemizing this thing --

16 MR. HINNEFELD: I think just before
17 we carry this much further, I think that it's
18 a fact, Brant, that we need to be cautious
19 about a site report, an incident report that
20 includes what essentially is a boilerplate
21 statement. No personal injuries, no property
22 damage, no significant exposure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Because quite likely that was a
2 criterion that the site said, okay, we want to
3 know if there was property damage, we want to
4 know if there were personal injuries, we want
5 to know if there was significant exposure, and
6 they may define that in some fashion that's
7 absent to us.

8 And so I think we need to be
9 cautious about relying on that statement in an
10 incident report.

11 DR. ULSH: I think we need to --

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. So, that's
13 the only statement I want to make, and then
14 we'll address the rest of it in our response.

15 DR. BISTLINE: This is Bistline.

16 And, again, what you guys are
17 saying was something that I was also going to
18 bring forward. And that is that, Brant, you
19 were saying that there was no exposure, but
20 the point of those examples was whether there
21 was exposure potential and with these examples
22 that were given.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, it's not necessarily that they
2 didn't have exposure, but that the potential
3 was brought out by these examples.

4 DR. ULSH: Okay. First of all I
5 will posit that there were incidents. We have
6 never said otherwise. There were hundreds if
7 not thousands of incidents, but these are
8 being presented as examples of situations
9 where there was an unmonitored exposure
10 potential.

11 Not only was it -- they don't fit
12 the bill on at least two counts. Number one,
13 they don't involve exotic radionuclides. And
14 in some cases, don't involve nuclides at all.
15 Number two, they're not unmonitored.

16 They've said right in the report in
17 many cases, we sent them for urinalysis, we
18 verified that in MESH or they took nasal
19 swabs.

20 So, just the fact that incidents
21 happen is not sufficient to demonstrate that
22 there was an unmonitored exposure potential.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And as Stu said, we will address
2 this in more detail in our written response.

3 DR. MAURO: You'll be in a position
4 to be quantitative. If someone makes a claim
5 that there was not a significant exposure, you
6 have the information available to you to say
7 what does that mean and why did they come to
8 that conclusion and that you agree that, yes,
9 based on these data where there is a bioassay
10 sample and there is a swab, swipe samples or
11 whatever, air samples, that would be, you
12 know, that would put the nail in.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: Let's just wait for
14 the written response.

15 CHAIR BEACH: Yes, and that was
16 going to be my suggestion. Also, I want to
17 just touch briefly on D&D.

18 So, D&D has been one of those that
19 we haven't spent a lot of time, Work Group
20 time on.

21 The last meeting on January 6, we
22 asked NIOSH to give us a report. And that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 report was delivered on April 2010.

2 But to be fair, I don't think
3 anyone has really had a chance to review this.

4 And what I would like is to ask SC&A to look
5 at this report and give the Work Group a
6 recommendation on what's the path forward for
7 D&D.

8 We've already touched briefly on
9 tritium samples bioassay during the D&D time
10 frame. And I'm not expecting it at this
11 meeting, but I think that we do owe this paper
12 and a future report on D&D and what the Work
13 Group should do.

14 I'll just point out on Page 5 NIOSH
15 recommends that we close this issue. I don't
16 feel comfortable with that until I have
17 something from SC&A giving us an idea of if we
18 have anything on the D&D issue and the time
19 frame.

20 So, that's my recommendation unless
21 there are other comments. That's our last
22 item.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KATZ: Do you want to talk about
2 what your plans are as to whether you want to
3 present anything at the upcoming Board
4 meeting?

5 CHAIR BEACH: Well, right now the
6 only thing that we can report on is -- I mean
7 I can give a report now --

8 MR. KATZ: A status report.

9 CHAIR BEACH: A status report. And
10 then radon we close, but we don't really --

11 MR. KATZ: So then, for example, we
12 like to keep the petitioners informed. We
13 should let them know this is not queuing up
14 for a vote at this Board meeting on Mound.
15 And we should let them know that so that
16 they're not expecting something different.

17 CHAIR BEACH: Right. Correct.

18 MR. KATZ: Okay. And then we
19 probably don't need quite as much time.

20 CHAIR BEACH: We have an hour.

21 MR. KATZ: We have set aside at
22 least an hour, and you may not even need all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that to report out.

2 CHAIR BEACH: Probably not.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: Do you feel like
4 Brant's presence is needed to do the status
5 report?

6 Brant is making some rather heroic
7 travel arrangements to get there for this on
8 Thursday.

9 MR. KATZ: That's a good point.

10 I was going to say, Josie, if
11 you're comfortable reporting out and --

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Jim and I were here.

13 MR. KATZ: Jim and you, I think that
14 will cover it and you're off the hook.

15 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: And in fact we might even
17 be able to move -- well --

18 CHAIR BEACH: However you want to do
19 this, Ted.

20 MR. KATZ: I don't know whether to
21 move Mound or not at this late date.

22 CHAIR BEACH: Well, you had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned that based on --

2 MR. KATZ: It depends on what
3 happens with --

4 CHAIR BEACH: So, I think we should
5 go ahead and close then unless there's any
6 other --

7 MR. KATZ: So, are we adjourned?

8 MS. HOWELL: I just was wondering if
9 we have any idea about timeline for future
10 meetings.

11 CHAIR BEACH: Future meetings.

12 MR. KATZ: Thank you.

13 CHAIR BEACH: We've got -- I can
14 just go quickly through we have action items
15 for NIOSH on --

16 MR. KATZ: And SC&A.

17 CHAIR BEACH: Well, to start with on
18 neutrons -- actually, without going back all
19 through these, that just depends on where
20 NIOSH is and how long --

21 MR. HINNEFELD: I think we're hard
22 pressed to make some type of estimate. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think we're hard pressed to make one today.

2 MR. KATZ: Yes. What I was going to
3 suggest is at the Board meeting we're going to
4 be talking about scheduling things. And maybe
5 if NIOSH can give some thought to these Mound
6 issues and SC&A for their next deliverables to
7 be ready at the August Board meeting to
8 discuss where they might be ready, then when
9 we have a Mound discussion and we could also
10 talk about scheduling the next -- because
11 we'll have time to schedule Work Group
12 meetings at the August 3rd meeting.

13 CHAIR BEACH: Yes. And I'll be out
14 from September 6 to October 9. I'll be gone.
15 So, it won't be during that time.

16 MR. KATZ: So probably after, right?

17 CHAIR BEACH: After I --

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: My calendar, too, is
19 pretty much shot.

20 CHAIR BEACH: So is Paul's.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: When do we have to
22 have our travel and stuff in by then?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Well, that's the other
2 thing. First of all, we're adjourned, I
3 think.

4 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

5 MR. KATZ: Okay. So, thank you
6 everyone that's hung in with us on the phone.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
8 matter went off the record at 4:30 p.m.)

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com